

Travis County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2012



Travis County Commissioners' Courtroom
Completed Fall 2012

Printed courtesy of the
Travis County Print Shop

Cover photo by Randy York

**TRAVIS COUNTY,
TEXAS**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2012

Prepared by the Travis County Auditor's Office

**Nicki Riley, CPA
County Auditor
700 Lavaca, Suite 1200
Austin, Texas 78701**

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION
 (Unaudited)

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	Intro-1
Organization Chart	Intro-15
Principal Officials	Intro-16

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report.....	FS-1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) (Unaudited).....	FS-3

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis.....	BFS-5
Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis	BFS-6

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Statutory Basis - Governmental Funds	BFS-10
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis	BFS-13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis - Governmental Funds.....	BFS-14
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis ...	BFS-17
Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis - Proprietary Fund.....	BFS-18
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Assets - Statutory Basis - Proprietary Fund	BFS-19
Statement of Cash Flows - Statutory Basis - Proprietary Fund	BFS-20
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Statutory Basis - Agency Funds	BFS-21

Notes to the Financial Statements.....	NT-3
--	------

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - General Fund	RSI-3
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - Road and Bridge Fund	RSI-4
Schedule of Funding Progress for Retirement Plan	RSI-5

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Combining Statements - Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet - Statutory Basis - Non-major Governmental Funds	OSI- 6
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis - Non-major Governmental Funds	OSI-16

Budgetary Comparison Schedules:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - General Purpose Debt Service Fund	OSI-29
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - Non-major Special Revenue Funds	OSI-30
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - Non-major Capital Projects Funds	OSI-47

Combining Statements – Proprietary Fund:

Combining Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis - Internal Service Funds	OSI-51
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets - Statutory Basis - Internal Service Funds.....	OSI-52
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Statutory Basis - Internal Service Funds.....	OSI-53

Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds:

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Statutory Basis - Agency Funds	OSI-58
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Statutory Basis - Agency Funds.....	OSI-62

Expenditures Budget and Actual Detail:

Schedule of Expenditures by Function, Subfunction and Office/Department - Statutory Basis - Budget and Actual - General Fund	OSI-69
---	--------

STATISTICAL SECTION

(unaudited)

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Government-wide Information

Schedule 1: Net Assets by Component - Governmental Activities.....	ST-6
Schedule 2: Changes in Net Assets - Governmental Activities.....	ST-8

Fund Information

Schedule 3: Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	ST-10
Schedule 4: Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	ST-12
Schedule 5: Expenditures by Function - Governmental Funds	ST-14

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS
STATISTICAL SECTION, continued
 (unaudited)

PAGE

REVENUE CAPACITY

Schedule 6: Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	ST-19
Schedule 7: Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	ST-23
Schedule 8: Tax Exemptions Offered by Direct and Overlapping Taxing Entities	ST-30
Schedule 9: Principal Property Tax Payers	ST-34
Schedule 10: Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	ST-36
Schedule 11: Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies	ST-38

DEBT CAPACITY

Schedule 12: Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	ST-42
Schedule 13: Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	ST-44
Schedule 14: Schedule of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt	ST-46
Schedule 15: Legal Debt Margin Information - Bonds Issued under Article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution	ST-48
Schedule 16: Legal Debt Margin Information - Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Issued under Texas General Laws	ST-50
Schedule 17: Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures.....	ST-52

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Schedule 18: Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	ST-56
Schedule 19: Principal Employers	ST-58

OPERATING INFORMATION

Schedule 20: Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	ST-64
Schedule 21: Operating Indicators by Function/Program	ST-66
Schedule 22: Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	ST-68



**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

TRAVIS COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

NICKI RILEY, CPA
COUNTY AUDITOR



TRAVIS COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
P.O. BOX 1748
AUSTIN, TX 78767
(512) 854-9125
FAX: (512) 854-9164

February 22, 2013

Honorable District Judges of Travis County, Honorable Members of the Travis County Commissioners' Court, and the Citizens of Travis County (the "County"):

The County Auditor's Office proudly submits the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") of Travis County, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012. This report is submitted in compliance with Texas Local Government Code §114.025.

Responsibility for Financial Statements

This report was prepared by the County Auditor's Office. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a reasonable understanding of the County's financial affairs have been included.

The County Auditor serves as the Chief Financial Officer for Travis County. By statute, the Auditor reports to the State District Judges. This provides for an independent review of County financial operations separate from the Commissioners' Court, the legislative and executive branch of county government. The County Auditor is responsible for accounting systems design, audit functions required by law, general control of finances, revenue estimation and certification, and ensuring that the County meets its fiduciary responsibilities to taxpayers with regard to County finances by strictly enforcing the statutes governing County finances as provided by the local government code. As an appointed official and a Certified Public Accountant, the County Auditor takes an oath to uphold the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas.

Accounting System and Internal Controls

In developing and evaluating the accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the reliability of financial reporting; (2) the effectiveness and efficiency of operations; and (3) compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the County's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Independent Audit

In compliance with Texas Local Government Code §115.045, the financial statements and notes contained in this report have been audited by the independent auditors of Atchley & Associates, LLP. The Independent Auditors' Report is included in the Financial Section of this report. This firm was also engaged to perform an audit of the County's federal and state awards that was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act and related Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. The audit reports on federal and state awards are issued separately.

Reporting Standards

In fiscal year 2012, the County followed the Statutory Basis of accounting, which is an other comprehensive basis of accounting provided, but not mandated, by Chapter 2266 of the Texas Government Code ("Chapter 2266"). For the County, the only difference between generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and the Statutory Basis of accounting is in the reporting of other postemployment benefits ("OPEB"). Prior to fiscal year 2008, the County prepared its financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

The Statutory Basis differs from GAAP in that the County's presentation of OPEB on the financial statements uses the statutory modified accrual basis. This basis sets forth the financial position of the County by (i) measuring the cost of benefits according to their adoption by the governing body of the County; and by (ii) providing an accurate assessment of OPEB liabilities and extent of their funding for the time period for which the benefits were adopted. Under GAAP, GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ("GASB 45") defines an OPEB liability to include amounts the governing body has not yet authorized for employees, and for which there is no legally enforceable liability. For additional information, please see the Healthcare Benefits for Retired Employees section of this letter.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Management has provided a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). The letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found in the Financial Section of this report.

Financial Statement Format

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is presented according to the reporting model established by GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* and related statements. The report, including all funds of Travis County and its component units, is divided into four sections:

1. Introductory Section – This section includes the letter of transmittal, organizational chart, and list of principal officials.
2. Financial Section – The financial section includes the Independent Auditors' Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Basic Financial Statements, and Required Supplementary Information.
 - a. Basic Financial Statements – This section includes government-wide and fund financial statements as well as the notes to the financial statements. The notes are considered essential to the fair presentation and adequate disclosure for this financial report. They include the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the County and other necessary disclosures of important matters relating to the

financial position of the County. The notes are treated as an integral part of the financial statements and should be read in conjunction with them.

- b. Required Supplementary Information (“RSI”) – This section is comprised of budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund and any major special revenue fund with a legally adopted budget. As required, the County presents budgetary comparison schedules for its General Fund and Road and Bridge Fund. This section also includes the Schedule of Funding Progress for Retirement Plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 25 and No. 27*, which is also included in the notes to the financial statements.
3. Other Supplementary Information – This section includes a variety of schedules to assist users in analyzing the basic financial statements. This section may include, but is not limited to, combining statements, individual fund statements, and schedules focusing on major funds. The County includes combining statements for non-major funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, as well as other budgetary comparison schedules.
4. Statistical Section – Although this section contains substantial financial information, these schedules differ from financial statements in that they present some nonaccounting data, cover more than the current fiscal year, and are designed to reflect demographic and economic data, operating information, financial trends, and the fiscal capacity of the County.

PROFILE OF TRAVIS COUNTY

Geographic Information

Travis County, a corporate body and a political subdivision of the State of Texas, was created from Bastrop County in 1840 and organized in 1843. Located in central Texas on the edge of the "Hill Country", the County is approximately 200 miles south of the Fort Worth/Dallas area, 160 miles west of Houston, and 80 miles northeast of San Antonio. The County encompasses 1,022.1 square miles of which 989.3 square miles (96.8%) is land and 32.8 square miles (3.2%) is water area. The water area comes from the Colorado River, which runs northwest to southeast through the County, and Lake Austin and Lake Travis, parts of the Highland Lakes chain.

The mild climate reflects the County's fortunate location. The mean temperature is 68.6 degrees, with the days almost evenly divided among clear, partly cloudy, and cloudy. The growing season averages 270 days long, with the last freeze of the winter coming in early March and the first of the next autumn coming normally around Thanksgiving. Average rainfall is 31.9 inches.

The 2012 population of Travis County is estimated to be 1,076,119, an increase of 26,246 people (2.5%) over the 2011 estimated population. The principal city in the County is Austin, the County Seat and State Capital. The estimated 2012 population for Austin, including Full and Limited Purpose Areas, is 824,205 or 76.6% of the total for the County.

Governmental Structure

The governing body of the County is the Commissioners' Court, comprised of the County Judge (who is elected at-large and serves as the presiding officer) and four Commissioners, each of whom is elected for a four-year term (unless filling a predecessor's unexpired term) from one of the County's four precincts. The Commissioners' Court has powers expressly granted by the State Legislature. These powers are reflected in the following County functions:

General Government - This category includes budgets for the County Judge and County Commissioners, administrative, financial, and physical support for the County's "line" offices/departments, the Tax Office, Risk Management, the Employee Health Benefit Fund, Civil Service Commission, Election Administration, and certain recording duties of the County Clerk.

Justice System - Activities in this category are associated with the judicial responsibilities of the County. It includes the costs for the County's court systems (Civil Courts and Criminal Courts, which include legally mandated fees, Probate Court, Juvenile Court, and the Justice of the Peace Courts) and associated offices/departments or parts thereof: District Clerk, County Clerk, District Attorney, County Attorney, the Dispute Resolution Center, Criminal Justice Planning, which includes the Community Justice Center, and the Law Library.

Public Safety - Public Safety includes activities associated with the protection of persons and property within the County including direct enforcement of State statutes. Offices/departments included in this category are the Constables (serve warrants and other court papers), the Medical Examiner, and divisions of the Sheriff's Office dedicated to law enforcement and public safety. Also included are Emergency Services, Fire Marshall, and Criminal Justice Planning, which provide services for the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (911 Call Center).

Corrections and Rehabilitation - This category includes activities associated with confinement, probation, counseling, and other related programs available for adult offenders. The Sheriff is in charge of the County jail and County corrections center. Also under this classification are the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (adult probation), Pretrial Services, and the Counseling and Educational Services Department, which was created to counsel and correct the behavior of offenders.

Health and Human Services - Activities designed to provide healthcare related services to those in need and promote the conservation and improvement of public health are included in this category. The County provides public assistance (assistance with food, rent, and utility expenses) through its Health and Human Services Department to eligible indigents, including military veterans. This category also includes the Agriculture Extension Service and the Emergency Medical Services Department, which is comprised of StarFlight and ground ambulance services.

Infrastructure and Environmental Services - Activities in this category are associated with the development and maintenance of the County's transportation systems, subdivision platting and review, conservation and development of natural resources, and activities associated with providing sanitation services within the County through the Transportation and Natural Resources Department.

Community and Economic Development - Included in this category are activities for providing economic development in the County and cultural, recreational, and educational activities for the benefit of County residents and visitors. Specifically, the County owns and operates the Travis County Exposition Center and, in conjunction with the State of Texas, operates the Travis County Historical Commission. In addition, the County operates 59 parks that are either owned or maintained by the County. These parks, which vary from lakes and hills to rivers and prairies, provide facilities for picnics, hiking, camping, swimming, boating, soccer, baseball, and equestrian activities.

Blended Component Units

The Travis County Commissioners' Court serves as the governing body for the below-mentioned separate entities. Therefore, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14 *The*

Financial Reporting Entity, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14* and No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, these are presented as blended component units. For more information, refer to Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The Road Districts - Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 (“NWTCRD No. 3”) contains approximately 242 acres. NWTCRD No. 3 is ad valorem tax supported for repayment of debt. Southwest Travis County Road District No. 1 (“SWTCRD No. 1”) contains approximately 7,015 acres. Except for \$10,000 of unredeemed coupon bonds from the original 1985 issuance, all debt of SWTCRD No. 1 has been defeased, redeemed or matured. Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 (“TCBCRD No. 1”) encompasses 141 acres in western Travis County, wholly within the corporate limits of the Village of Bee Cave, Texas. TCBCRD No. 1 is ad valorem tax supported for the repayment of debt. The road districts act as agents for property owners in collecting assessments, forwarding collections to the bondholders, and initiating foreclosure proceedings, if appropriate. The debt of the road districts is not a debt or obligation of the County, nor will the County be liable for payment thereof. The Travis County Commissioners’ Court is the statutory governing body of the road districts.

The Corporations - The Capital Health Facilities Development Corporation, Travis County Housing Finance Corporation, Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation, Capital Industrial Development Corporation, Travis County Development Authority, and Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation have been established by the County under provisions of the Development Corporation Act of 1979 of the State of Texas, the Health Facilities Development Act, the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act, the Texas Transportation Code, and the Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation Act. Through these Corporations, eligible applicants are furnished financial assistance through the sale of tax-free bonds. Such debt is issued by the Corporations as “conduit or no-commitment debt” for the benefit of private third parties for purposes of public interest without the obligation of the Corporations or the County for repayment. The Travis County Commissioners’ Court is the Board of Directors for each corporation.

Budget Process

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Travis County’s financial planning and control. Activities of the General Fund, certain special revenue and capital projects funds, internal service funds, and the General Purpose Debt Service Fund are included in the appropriated budget. The budget is prepared by fund, office/department and object/sub-object. The level of budgetary control (that is the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is set by state statute and is at the office/department level. The County’s elected/appointed officials, executive managers, and department heads may make transfers of appropriations within an office/department as specified in the Commissioners’ Court-approved annual budget rules. Transfers between departments, as specified in the budget rules, require prior approval of the Commissioners’ Court.

The County maintains an encumbrance accounting system as a method to accomplish budgetary control. The County Auditor monitors expenditures of the various offices/ departments to prevent expenditures from exceeding budgeted appropriations and sends a monthly budget report to the Commissioners’ Court. The County Auditor also monitors the revenues received for budget compliance. Purchase orders and contracts are not valid until the County Auditor certifies that money is available to make payment. During fiscal year 2012 there were no offices/departments or any individual funds for which the expenditures exceeded budgeted appropriations.

Year-end encumbrances are rolled into the following year's adopted budget. For all budgeted funds, appropriations that are not encumbered lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Budget to actual comparison schedules are provided in this report for all governmental funds for which the appropriated annual budget has been adopted. The General Fund and Road and Bridge Fund schedules are in the Required Supplementary Information section, while all other budgetary comparison schedules are included in the Other Supplementary Information section. A separate report is generated that demonstrates budgetary compliance at the office/department level and is available to the public.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Local Economy

The Travis County business sector grew steadily in fiscal year 2012 after showing small, gradual increases in fiscal year 2011. Employment for the County rose during the year to a September total of 563,338. Additionally, the County's unemployment rate fell from 7.3% at the end of fiscal year 2011 to 5.3% one year later.

Below are just a few publications that mentioned Travis County and the City of Austin during fiscal year 2012:

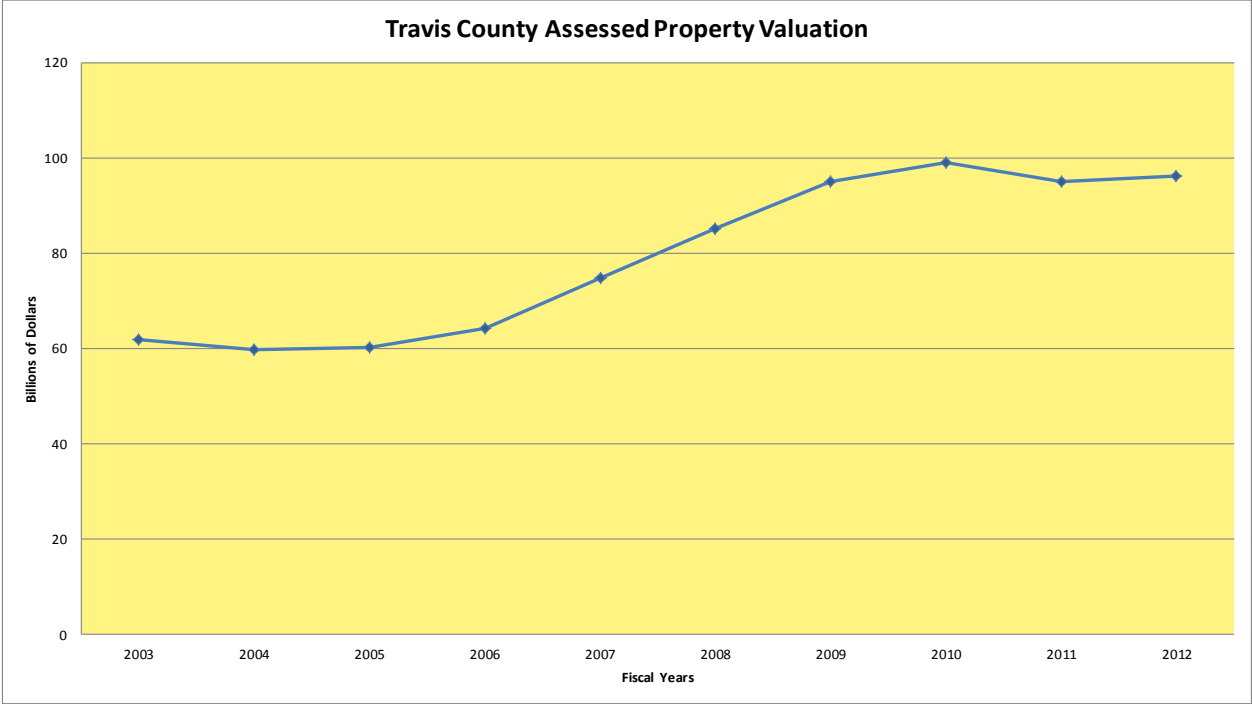
- Adecco Staffing ranks Austin as the second best city to find work in the United States.
- Rent.com calls Austin the best city for new graduates due to its low cost of living and diverse character.
- Forbes Magazine ranks Austin as the top big city for jobs.
- Realtor.com ranks Austin as the second best real estate investment market in the United States.
- The Fiscal Times has Austin at #2 on its list of "The Top Ten Cities People Are Moving to in 2012" and calls Austin "the next Silicon Valley."

For many years, Travis County was known largely for two things, state government and the University of Texas. Now, the high-tech industry has become a large part of the Travis County economic scene, and this diversification has made this area an attractive place to do business. Dell, IBM, Freescale Semiconductor, Advanced Micro Devices, Silicon Laboratories, Cirrus Logic, and Samsung are all major employers in the Travis County area.

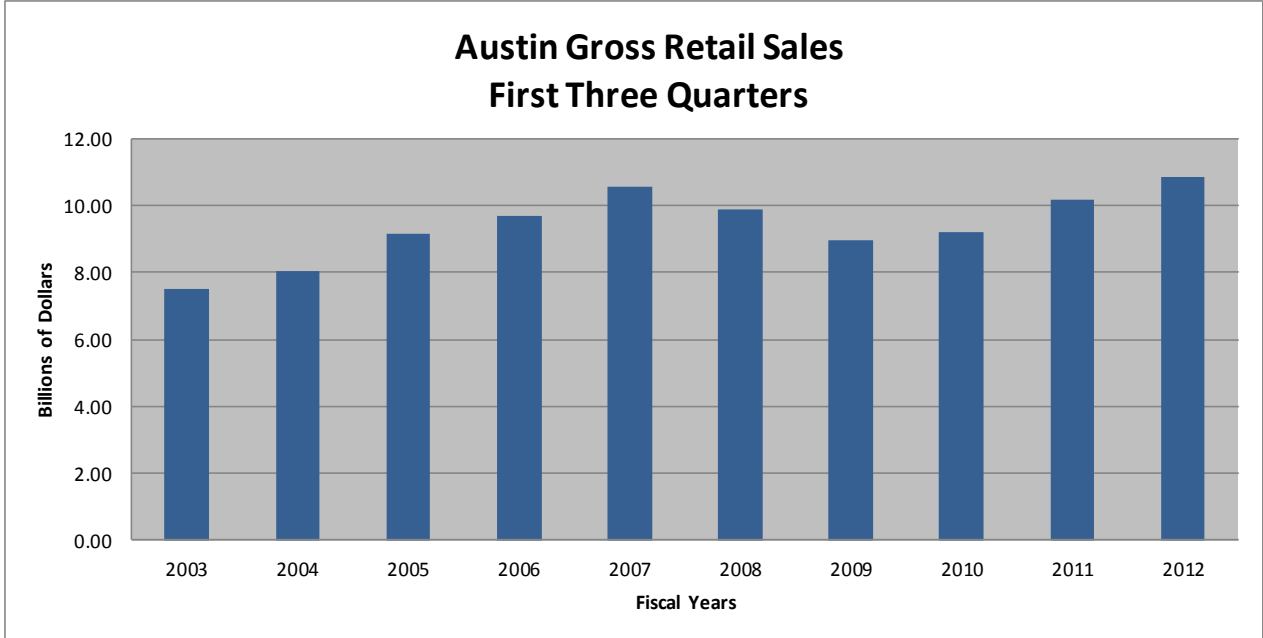
Austin has a lively and diverse leisure industry, which includes the Texas Stars, the top affiliate of the National Hockey League's Dallas Stars. Also here are University of Texas sports teams, the Austin Toros of the NBA Developmental League, and Triple-A baseball. The area in and around Travis County is home to 38 public golf courses. Austin has long been called the "Live Music Capital of the World" in part due to the South by Southwest Music Festival held annually in the spring and the Austin City Limits Festival held annually in the fall. In addition, Austin also boasts many live music venues, a number of which are located in the famous downtown East Sixth Street Entertainment District.

The Assessed Property Valuation (“AV”) rose slightly in fiscal year 2012 with a 1.4% increase compared to fiscal year 2011.

The chart below shows the changes in assessed property valuation over the last ten years.

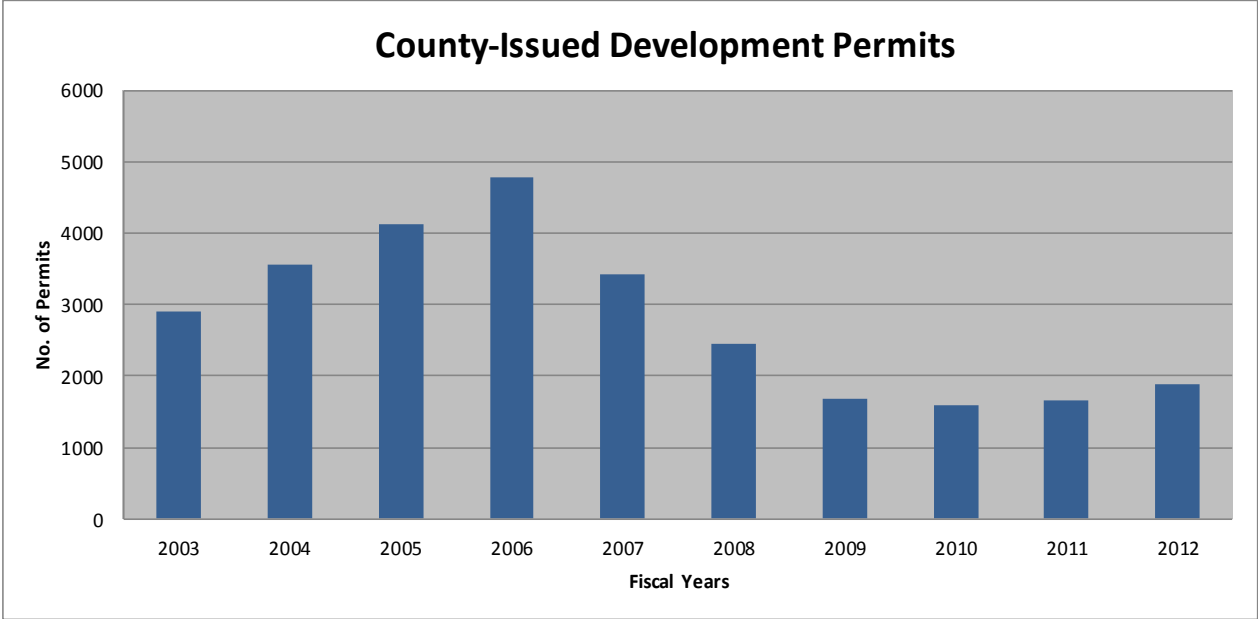


Sales tax receipts for the City of Austin for fiscal year 2012 totaled \$155.0 million, a 9.8% increase compared to the previous year. Austin’s gross retail sales for the first three quarters of fiscal year 2012 reached \$10.9 billion, a 6.9% increase over the same period in fiscal year 2011.



The housing market in the Austin area rebounded nicely after remaining fairly level in the previous year. For the County’s fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, units sold totaled 24,286; that figure constitutes a 17.9% increase compared to fiscal year 2011. Along those same lines, the average selling price increased 3.2% from September 2011 to September 2012. County-issued site development permits in fiscal year 2012 for construction in the rural parts of Travis County increased 13.8% from the previous year.

The graph below shows the changes in County-issued site development permits over the past ten years.



In fiscal year 2012, Travis County maintained its Reserve Ratio of 11%, and this level of reserve has been maintained without fail since fiscal year 1996.

The Commissioners’ Court set the property tax rate at \$0.4855, an increase of \$0.0179 above the effective tax rate, to provide funds for general operations and debt service for fiscal year 2012.

Significant budget initiatives in fiscal year 2012 included:

- Addition of sixty-nine new full-time positions with associated costs in the Sheriff’s Office for law enforcement, corrections, and security staffing purposes.
- Addition of seven new nursing positions at Central Booking through the Sheriff’s Office that will provide health related services.
- Continued funding for pilot programs related to at-risk youth.

The Commissioners' Court authorized four issuances of new debt in fiscal year 2012:

General Obligation Bonds:

Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012 (for local roads, drainage, bridges and right-of-way)	\$ 21,920,000
Limited Tax Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2012 (for parks)	\$ 32,240,000
Limited Tax State Highway System Bonds, Series 2012	\$ 3,500,000

Certificates of Obligation (Limited Tax, Series 2012):

In addition to the general obligation bonds, the County also issued \$27,150,000 in Limited Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012. The proceeds of the tax-exempt certificates of obligation, including a premium of \$2,007,832, are to be used for centrally budgeted vehicles, a new County-wide financial system, building construction and improvements, road and bridge projects, upgraded software and computer equipment, and other authorized capital project needs for the County. The tax-exempt certificates of obligation bear an interest rate ranging from 2.125 percent to 4.00 percent and mature in varying amounts in each year from 2013 to 2017.

Long-Term Financial Planning

It has been the long-standing intention of the Commissioners' Court to maintain a sound financial footing, preserve the 11% reserve ratio, and maintain the County's AAA bond rating. It was these accumulated resources that allowed the County to avoid massive disruptions in services during the years when the local economy took a downturn. In order to ensure that the fiscal year 2013 budget kept these goals in focus, the Commissioners' Court issued the Fiscal Year 2013 Planning and Budget Manual in March 2012. In this document the Commissioners' Court called for offices and departments in Travis County to stress long-term initiatives in the areas of: (1) providing law enforcement and justice support to Travis County residents, (2) addressing various social ills (such as child abuse, truancy, domestic violence, and poverty), and (3) ensuring appropriate funds for emergency functions (medical, fire and public safety).

Budgeted revenues (including other financing sources), available balances, and budgeted expenditures (including other financing uses) for fiscal year 2013 are summarized as follows:

<u>Budgeted</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>
Revenues and Available Balances	\$ 594,642,150	\$ 89,667,539	\$ 145,098,121
Less Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>506,351,958</u>	<u>79,337,794</u>	<u>95,175,736</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 88,290,192</u>	<u>\$ 10,329,745</u>	<u>\$ 49,922,385</u>

Capital Project Funds are budgeted based on Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation Bond indenture provisions. At the end of fiscal year 2012, actual fund balances were carried over into the new year, and the Planning and Budget Office included a not-to-exceed number of \$250 million in its Recapitulation of the Fiscal Year 2013 Adopted Budget.

Included in these figures is \$15,169,881 in transfers among the funds, of which \$301,705 is a transfer to the General Fund from non-budgetary funds and \$10,927,333 is a transfer from the General Fund to the Balcones Canyonlands Preservation Fund. Other funds' budgeted expenditures (including transfers out) consisted of \$18,199,742 in the Road and Bridge Fund and \$76,975,994 in various other funds.

In addition, a portion of the ending fund balances is budgeted as Allocated Reserves, meaning that expenditure of these reserves is possible: \$31,094,339 in the General Fund, and \$49,922,385 in other funds, of which \$29,785,217 is in the Internal Service Funds.

For fiscal year 2013, the assessed taxable property value available at the time of budget approval was \$101.3 billion or 4.4% more than the certified value available for the fiscal year 2012 budget process.

RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

Long-Term Debt

Neither Travis County nor any road district has ever defaulted on the payment of principal or interest on its bonds or certificates of obligation. The County has a bond rating of "AAA" from Standard and Poor's and "Aaa" from Moody's Investor Service, Inc.

In compliance with requirements of each bond order, the General Purpose Debt Service Fund is maintained to provide available funds to meet all obligations during the year. A separate tax levy is set each year for this purpose.

Debt Policy

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the Commissioners' Court in deciding whether to issue additional debt and to attempt to keep the debt issuance of the County within established limits.

General Approach to Debt:

Travis County will maintain a prudent approach to the issuance of debt that includes the following:

- Travis County will ensure that necessary services are provided in this community in a timely and sufficient manner using current revenues.
- Travis County will ensure that necessary equipment and facilities are provided to County departments in a timely manner using the most frugal method of payment available for such expenditures.
- Routine purchases and replacement of capital equipment, such as computer equipment, furniture, and "down payments" on larger capital projects will be financed through the Capital Acquisition Resources account from current operating revenues. This account will be gradually adjusted as existing funds become available and as economic circumstances allow, to reduce or eliminate the need for issuing debt or entering into any other financing arrangement for recurring operating equipment purchases.

- Sale of bonds or certificates of obligation will follow general market conventions assuring the best interest rate deemed possible at the time, as determined by the Commissioners' Court, based upon advice from the County's financial advisor.

The Travis County Commissioners' Court will not issue long-term debt (with a repayment period in excess of five years) without the approval of such bond issue by the voters at an election, except under the following circumstances:

- The expenditure is legally required of the County, where penalties or fines could be imposed on the County if the expenditure is not made; or
- When a financial analysis demonstrates that during a stipulated term Travis County would spend significantly less; or
- The voters have previously approved the issuance of general obligation bonds but, for valid reasons, certificates of obligation must be substituted for such bonds in order to carry out the voters' authorization; or
- When the expense is for necessary planning services or acquiring options for a future capital project that will be submitted to the voters.

Capital expenditures, particularly those involving the issuance of debt, will be approved only in the context of multi-year planning by the County.

Process to Determine Needs:

- Expenditures for capital improvements and equipment will be requested, justified and approved, specifying the recommended method of finance for such expenditures as part of the annual County budget process, prior to budget adoption.
- Each year as part of the budget process, the Planning and Budget Office will prepare a debt report analyzing all recommended expenditures which are proposed to be financed with debt. The report will explain the impact the proposed new debt will have on the County's debt service tax rate and an analysis of such impact on the average county taxpayer, and the impact of the issuance of the proposed County debt in light of the general obligation debt of other taxing entities in Travis County (schools, cities, special districts).
- Building renovation or construction projects will be reviewed and assessed by Facilities Management prior to consideration by the Commissioners' Court.
- The Transportation and Natural Resources Department will review and assess any project which includes roads, drainage or parks prior to consideration by the Commissioners' Court.
- The Commissioners' Court will decide which projects will be undertaken, the timing of those projects, and the source of funding to be provided for accomplishment of those projects.

Debt Policies:

- A debt service reserve of at least 10% of total debt service requirements for the current fiscal year will be maintained to ensure availability of funds to meet the debt service payments in the event of tax revenue shortfalls.
- The term of any debt should not exceed 20 years, and should never exceed the useful life of the asset or the weighted average useful life of a group of assets when multiple assets are funded in a single issuance.
- Except in the case of revenue producing facilities, debt will not be issued for the purpose of making debt service interest payments. If interest capitalization becomes necessary, it will only be used for three years or the period of the construction phase, whichever is the shorter period.
- Delays in repayment of principal will be part of the debt structure only if in a particular circumstance such delay is seen to be in the County's best financial interest.
- Interest earnings on bonds and certificates of obligation that have been sold will be retained in the project until that project is completed unless the Commissioners' Court has instructed otherwise in a debt covenant or Official Statement. Funds unneeded for the project after its completion will be either transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund in order to mitigate the need to increase the debt service tax rate or may be used for projects of a similar nature as allowed by law. Excess funds will not be allowed to increase the scope of the original project without additional justification and analysis.
- Optional debt redemption shall be provided for, based upon the advice of the County's financial advisor.
- Travis County will maintain a ratio of annual short-term (five years or less at time of issuance) debt service payments to total debt service of 25% or less, and short-term debt service payments to total General Fund expenditures of 5% or less.
- Guidelines in the form of industry-standard ratios will be reviewed in conjunction with each debt issuance in order to provide a framework within which to view overall Travis County debt.

Those guideline ratios include:

1. Net debt to taxable value should not exceed the range of 1.0%-1.5%.
2. Net debt to population should not exceed \$800 per capita.
3. Debt service to total expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall be approximately 20% or less.
4. A total debt target of 5% of taxable value for all overlapping debt in Travis County (county, city, school district and other) will be established, in concert with cooperative efforts toward sharing this goal with the other debt-issuing entities.

The debt analysis below will also show the anticipated net debt per taxable value and the net debt per capita.

	Debt Policy Guidelines	September 30, 2012	September 30, 2011
Debt service reserve percentage of total general purpose debt service requirements	10% or >	18.67%	19.17%
Net debt to assessed valuation	1.0% - 1.5%	0.51%	0.49%
Net debt per capita	\$800 or <	\$582.89	\$562.70
General purpose debt service expenditures to total general fund plus general purpose debt service expenditures	20% or <	14.76%	15.56%
Short-term debt service expenditures ⁽¹⁾ to total general purpose debt service expenditures	25% or <	16.59%	16.31%
Short-term debt service expenditures ⁽¹⁾ to total general fund expenditures	5% or <	2.87%	3.00%

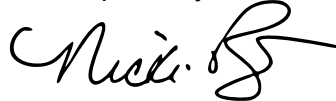
Note: Excludes blended component units

(1) Five years or less at time of issuance.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of the staff of the County Auditor's Office. I wish to express my deep appreciation to all the members of this office who contributed to its preparation. We want to express our appreciation and thanks to the members of the Commissioners' Court, their staff and all other County officials and employees who have given their support in planning and conducting the financial operations of Travis County in a responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Nicki Riley, CPA
County Auditor

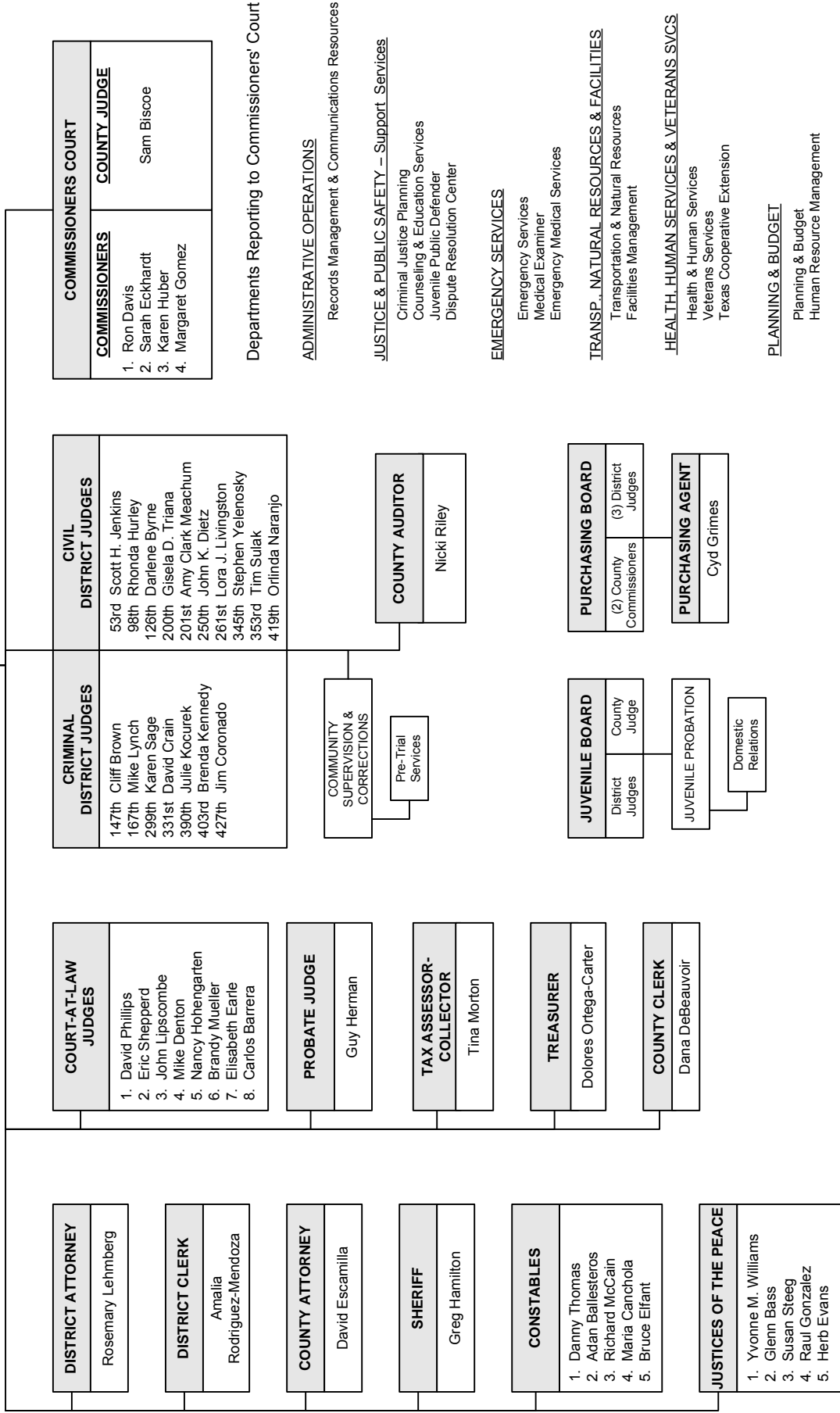




TRAVIS COUNTY

TRAVIS COUNTY VOTERS

September 30, 2012



Independently Elected/Appointed Officials with statutory duties

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2012

GOVERNING BODY

Samuel T. Biscoe, County Judge

Ron Davis, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Sarah Eckhardt, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Karen Huber, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Margaret Gomez, Commissioner, Precinct 4

OTHER PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Tina Morton, Tax Assessor/Collector

Nicki Riley, CPA, County Auditor

David Escamilla, County Attorney

Rosemary Lehmberg, District Attorney

Greg Hamilton, Sheriff

Dolores Ortega-Carter, Treasurer

Amalia Rodriguez-Mendoza, District Clerk

Dana DeBeauvoir, County Clerk

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FINANCIAL SECTION**



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable County Judge and Commissioners' Court of
Travis County, Texas

We have audited the accompanying statutory basis financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Travis County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These statutory basis financial statements are the responsibility of the County's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described more fully in Note 1, the County has prepared these financial statements using accounting practices prescribed or permitted by Government Code Section 2266.051, as adopted by the State of Texas House Bill 2365, which practices differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These statutory accounting practices recognize the cost of postemployment benefits, other than retirement benefits, on a statutory modified accrual basis. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) require that annual required contributions related to postemployment benefits, other than retirement benefits, under a substantive plan as comprehended in generally accepted accounting principles be recorded as expenses, which, if not funded would increase the liabilities, reduce the net assets, and change the expenses of the governmental activities. The effects on the financial statements taken as a whole of the variances between these regulatory accounting practices and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America are not reasonably determinable.

In our opinion, because of the effects of the matter discussed in the preceding paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Travis County, Texas, as of September 30, 2012, or the changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended.

In addition, in our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective statutory basis financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Travis County, Texas, as of September 30, 2012, and the respective changes in statutory basis financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with the statutory basis of accounting described in Note 1.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have issued our report dated February 22, 2013, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis and the required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the statutory basis financial statements, is required by the Government Accounting Standards Board and allowed by the statutory basis of accounting, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with evidence sufficient to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the statutory basis financial statements that collectively comprise Travis County's basic financial statements. The statutory basis combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules listed in the foregoing table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements of Travis County. Such information is the responsibility of the County's management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the statutory basis financial statements that collectively comprise of the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section and the statistical section information listed in the table of contents is presented for additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Atehly & Associates, LLP

Austin, Texas
February 22, 2013

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) (Unaudited)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

The following is a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Travis County (the "County") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012. Please consider the information presented here in conjunction with the transmittal letter, financial statements, and related footnotes.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-wide:

- The assets of the County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$979.5 million (reported as net assets), an increase of \$20.3 million or 2.1 percent from the prior year. Of the total net assets amount, \$819.3 million is invested in capital assets net of related debt, \$123.1 million is unrestricted, and \$37.1 million is restricted for specific future uses.

Fund Financial Statements:

- As of the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$395.2 million, an increase of \$38.3 million or 10.7 percent from the previous year. Approximately 28.3 percent of ending fund balances is unassigned and may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The fund balance of the General Fund, one of the major governmental funds, was \$157.3 million at September 30, 2012, a \$20.2 million increase over last year. The unassigned portion of fund balance was \$112.0 million or 71.2 percent of total fund balance and 25.3 percent of total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2012.
- At September 30, 2012, net assets of the County's Internal Service Funds were \$32.0 million, a decrease of \$0.1 million or 0.3 percent from the prior year.

Long-term Debt:

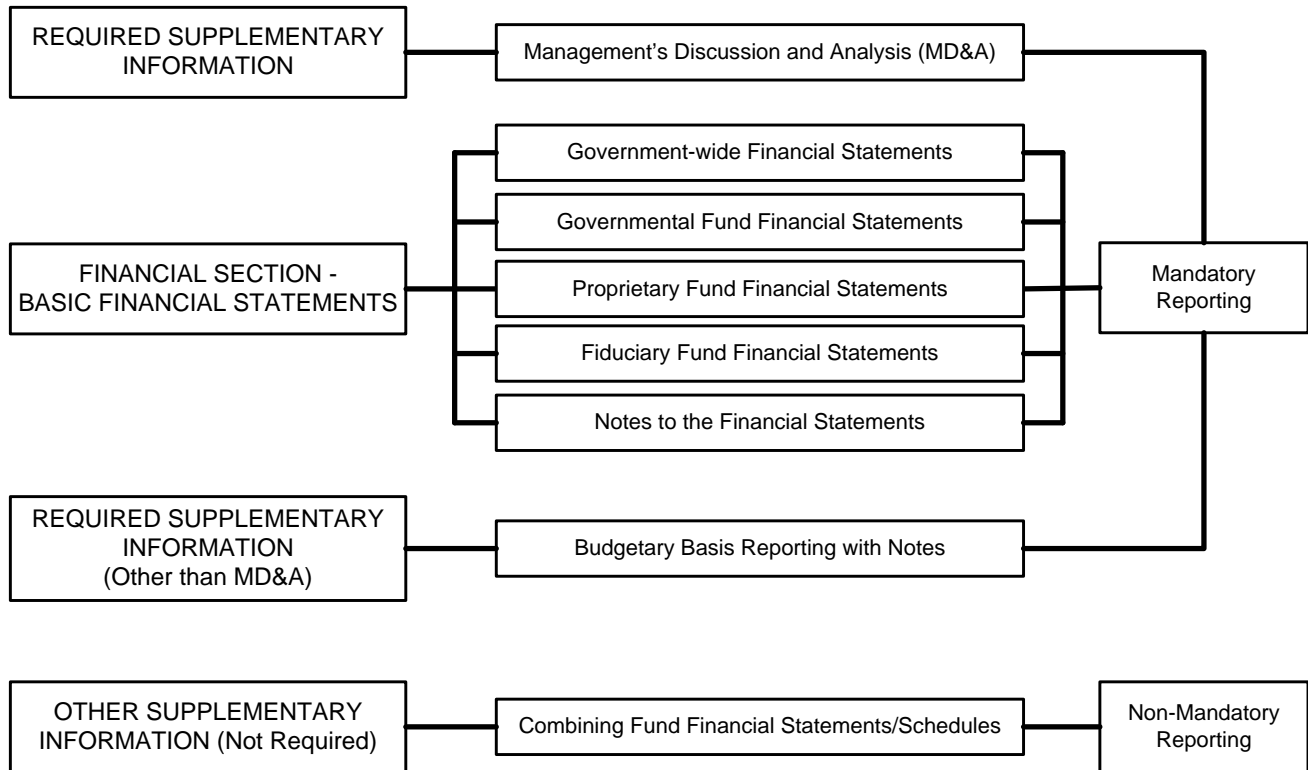
- The County's total bond and certificate of obligation debt increased \$36.0 million or 5.7 percent during the fiscal year increasing total debt outstanding to \$671.5 million, net of deferred amounts.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of three components (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the financial statements themselves.

The financial statements presented herein include all of the activities of Travis County using the integrated approach as prescribed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, and all amendments thereafter.

The following illustration summarizes the sections and reporting requirements of this financial report.



Government-wide Financial Statements (Reporting the County as a Whole)

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the financial position of the County. They include a *Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis* and a *Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis*. Both of these statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting with the exception of the reporting of other post-employment benefits (“OPEB”). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. This accounting method produces a view of financial position similar to that presented by most private-sector companies.

In the government-wide financial statements, OPEB is presented using the current financial resources measurement focus and the statutory modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenue is recognized when it is measurable and available to finance current expenditures and expenditures are recognized when they are normally expected to be liquidated with current financial resources regardless of when they mature. During the adoption of the County’s fiscal year 2013 budget, the Commissioners’ Court approved funding for the annual retiree OPEB plan. Therefore, this legally enforceable one-year OPEB liability has been presented in the government-wide financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the Statutory Basis of accounting.

The *Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis* (on page BFS-5) presents information on all County assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net assets*. The analysis of net assets over time may serve as a useful indicator of whether the County’s overall financial position is improving or deteriorating. To assess the overall health of the County, however, other

factors should be considered, such as changes in the County's property tax base and the condition of its roads and bridges (infrastructure).

The *Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis* (on page BFS-6) presents the County's revenues and expenses for the period, with the difference between the two resulting in the current year *change in net assets*. A change in net assets is reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of the related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses reported in this statement may result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

In the Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis and the Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis, the County reports its basic services as *governmental activities*. These activities include general government, justice system, public safety, corrections and rehabilitation, health and human services, infrastructure and environmental services, and community and economic development. These services are predominantly financed through property taxes, fees, and intergovernmental grants. Included within the general government function are services provided by the internal service funds, as these services primarily benefit the County.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the following legally separate entities known as *component units*, which are blended into the County's financial statements: Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3; Southwest Travis County Road District No. 1; Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1; Capital Health Facilities Development Corporation; Travis County Housing Finance Corporation; Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation; Capital Industrial Development Corporation; Travis County Development Authority; and Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation. In fiscal year 2012, the County changed its reporting entity structure to exclude Central Health as a discretely presented component unit based on the early implementation of GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*. Additional information regarding component units and the early implementation of GASB Statement No. 61 can be found in Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fund Financial Statements (Reporting the County's Major Funds)

The *fund financial statements* focus on the County's most significant funds individually rather than on the County as a whole. A fund is a group of related accounts used to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for a particular purpose. Funds are established for various purposes, and the fund financial statements allow the demonstration of resource inflows and outflows and/or related budgetary compliance for individual parts of the County government. All funds of the County are classified into one of three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, or fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds – The County's *governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same basic services reported in the *governmental activities* category of the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Also unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds are reported using the *modified accrual* method of accounting, which measures cash and only those assets that can be readily converted to cash. Because governmental fund financial statements do not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide financial statements, additional information is provided that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

Travis County maintains 60 individual governmental funds (including blended component units), of which seven are considered major funds and are included in the governmental fund Balance Sheet - Statutory Basis and governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis beginning on page BFS-10. The major funds are General, Road and Bridge, Grants, General Purpose Debt Service, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, and Road and State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. The remaining less significant funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements located in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report beginning on page OSI-6.

Proprietary funds – An *internal service fund*, a type of proprietary fund, reports activities that provide services to the County internally. The County uses an internal service fund to account for the activities of the County's self-insurance program for general liability, automobile liability, error and omissions claims and judgments, workers' compensation, and employee healthcare services provided to County employees, retirees, and their dependents. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary fund financial statements begin on page BFS-18.

Fiduciary funds – *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties other than the County itself. Because the resources from these funds are held for the benefit of others and not available to support the County's own programs, fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements. The County's fiduciary financial information is reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Statutory Basis on page BFS-21.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The *notes to the financial statements* provide additional information that is essential to the understanding and fair presentation of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Notes to the financial statements begin on page NT-3 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information (Other than MD&A)

Required supplementary information (other than MD&A) includes information concerning the County's General Fund budget and the Road and Bridge special revenue fund budget. The County adopts an annual appropriation budget for its general fund and various special revenue funds, of which Road and Bridge is a major fund. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the General and Road and Bridge funds to demonstrate compliance with these budgets. This section also includes the Schedule of Funding Progress for Retirement Plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 25 and No. 27*. Required Supplementary Information begins on page RSI-3 of this report.

Other Supplementary Information

Other supplementary information includes combining and individual fund schedules and financial statements that provide actual and/or budgetary information for certain major funds, non-major governmental funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds. Other Supplementary Information begins on page OSI-1 of this report.

Basis of Accounting

Chapter 2266 of the Texas Government Code ("Chapter 2266") went into effect June 15, 2007 and affects the financial reporting and accounting for the State of Texas and its political subdivisions, including the County, and contains provisions directly affecting the reporting of OPEB. Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of accounting, which is an other

comprehensive basis of accounting provided, but not mandated, by this statute. For the County, the only difference between GAAP and the Statutory Basis of accounting is in the reporting of OPEB. The Statutory Basis differs from GAAP in that the County's presentation of OPEB on the financial statements reflects only the approved budget by the governing body at September 30, 2012. At that date, the Commissioners' Court had approved budget for OPEB through fiscal year 2013. For additional information see Note 1A and Note 12 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Reporting the County as a Whole)

The County is providing condensed financial information for fiscal year 2012 with comparative information for fiscal year 2011. The following schedule was derived from the Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis on page BFS-5 of this report and focuses on the net assets of the County.

Travis County, Texas
Condensed Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis
September 30, 2012
With Comparative Totals For September 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities	
	2012	2011
Current and other assets	\$ 553,681,756	\$ 503,699,604
Capital assets, net of depreciation	1,227,433,447	1,211,602,310
Total assets	<u>1,781,115,203</u>	<u>1,715,301,914</u>
Current liabilities	71,850,840	64,669,580
Non-current liabilities	729,758,913	691,445,950
Total liabilities	<u>801,609,753</u>	<u>756,115,530</u>
Net Assets:		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	819,274,444	830,072,559
Restricted	37,110,491	32,571,911
Unrestricted	123,120,515	96,541,914
Total net assets	<u>\$ 979,505,450</u>	<u>\$ 959,186,384</u>

Travis County's assets exceeded liabilities by \$979.5 million at September 30, 2012. The largest portion of the County's net assets in the amount of \$819.3 million reflects its investment in capital assets such as land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure (roads, bridges and other immovable assets) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Restricted net assets in the amount of \$37.1 million represent County resources that are subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation regarding how they may be used.

The individual components of net assets are analyzed below:

Travis County, Texas
 Components of Net Assets - Statutory Basis
 September 30, 2012
 With Comparative Totals For September 30, 2011

	2012	2011
<i>Net Assets Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt</i>		
Some County-owned assets have depreciable lives for financial reporting that are different from the period over which the related debt principal is being repaid. In addition, many assets may not have been funded with debt, or may be fully paid and have a net undepreciated balance.	<u>\$ 819,274,444</u>	<u>\$ 830,072,559</u>
<i>Restricted Net Assets</i>		
Funds legally restricted for capital projects	5,512,044	2,438,775
Funds legally restricted for debt service	7,938,539	8,843,946
Funds legally restricted in the Permanent School Fund	3,363,703	3,256,010
Funds legally restricted for justice, corrections, and rehabilitative programs	15,263,654	13,645,599
Funds legally restricted for roads, parks, and preserves	3,282,416	3,270,944
Funds restricted to finance other specific activities	<u>1,750,135</u>	<u>1,116,637</u>
Total Restricted Net Assets	<u>37,110,491</u>	<u>32,571,911</u>
<i>Unrestricted Net Assets</i>		
The County issued debt for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way land for joint road projects with the State of Texas. The State maintains the property; therefore, the capital asset is not recorded on the County's books. This is the debt outstanding for these non-County owned assets at year end.	(65,617,407)	(73,677,878)
Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 issued debt to reimburse the developer for the cost of constructing various improvements to roads related to the Hill Country Galleria project. These roads are maintained by the Village of Bee Cave; therefore, the capital asset is not recorded on the County's books. This is the debt outstanding for these non-County owned assets at year end.	(13,250,000)	(13,650,000)
All other unrestricted non-capital assets exceed the total of the County's other liabilities by this amount.	<u>201,987,922</u>	<u>183,869,792</u>
Total Unrestricted Net Assets	<u>123,120,515</u>	<u>96,541,914</u>
Total Net Assets	<u><u>\$ 979,505,450</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 959,186,384</u></u>

As shown in the schedule above, the County's total net assets increased \$20.3 million from \$959.2 million to \$979.5 million or 2.1 percent over the course of this fiscal year's operations. This increase is primarily a result of the increase in the fund balance of the General Fund of \$20.2 million primarily due to higher than anticipated tax revenue collections. A predicted stagnant local economy resulted in a more conservative collection percentage used when determining tax collections for the fiscal year 2012 budget.

The difference between total fund balance in the governmental fund Balance Sheet - Statutory Basis (fund financial statements) and total net assets in the Statement of Net Assets - Statutory Basis (government-wide) is \$584.3 million. This variance exists because of several items that are

presented in the government-wide financial statements that are not presented in the governmental fund financial statements, including:

- Capital assets in the amount of \$1,227.0 million;
- Certain long-term assets in the amount of \$26.9 million;
- Adjustments to current liabilities of \$0.2 million;
- Long-term liabilities of (\$701.8) million; and
- Net assets of \$32.0 million in the Internal Service Funds.

A detailed reconciliation can be found in Note 3 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The following condensed financial information was derived from the government-wide Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis on page BFS-6 of this report and reflects how the County's net assets changed during the fiscal year.

Travis County, Texas
Condensed Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012
With Comparative Totals For September 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities	
	2012	2011
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Fees, fines, and charges for services	\$ 105,623,286	\$ 97,532,985
Operating grants, contributions, shared revenues, and entitlements	35,798,211	42,180,512
Capital grants, contributions, and donated assets	17,716,749	23,721,204
General revenues:		
Property taxes, ad valorem	462,761,804	443,866,668
Excise taxes from the State of Texas	6,436,318	7,061,767
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,402,323	2,339,893
Investment earnings	5,913,723	5,233,051
Miscellaneous	7,588,756	10,602,501
Total revenues	<u>643,241,170</u>	<u>632,538,581</u>
Expenses:		
General government*	138,515,663	127,613,204
Justice system	122,517,414	120,180,410
Public safety	65,304,918	64,203,918
Corrections and rehabilitation	117,721,251	114,254,582
Health and human services	52,934,006	55,937,551
Infrastructure and environmental services	86,650,269	86,751,850
Community and economic development	10,835,162	10,346,132
Interest on long-term debt	28,443,421	28,054,923
Total expenses	<u>622,922,104</u>	<u>607,342,570</u>
Change in net assets	20,319,066	25,196,011
Net assets - beginning of year	959,186,384	933,990,373
Net assets - end of year	<u>\$ 979,505,450</u>	<u>\$ 959,186,384</u>

* Includes Internal Service Funds expenses of \$55,768,359 and \$54,309,084 for FY 12 and FY 11, respectively.

In fiscal year 2012, revenues increased by \$10.7 million or 1.7 percent. This increase is primarily attributed to the following:

- Property tax revenue increased \$18.9 million partially due to new construction of \$3.5 billion that was added to the tax roll. Additionally, Commissioners' Court approved a Maintenance

and Operations (“M&O”) tax rate that exceeded the effective M&O tax rate of \$0.3906 by 4.58 percent.

The Effective Tax Rate is the tax rate that will produce the same total revenue for the current tax year that was generated for the previous tax year from the same properties on the tax roll. Therefore, for any given fiscal year, if a tax rate is set at the Effective Tax Rate, then any additional revenue for that fiscal year must come from new properties added to the tax roll.

Funding public priorities and requirements while meeting the needs of the taxpayer is difficult and challenging at all levels of government. Counties find the demands of providing services particularly challenging because of the standards set by the State and Federal Government.

Services provided by counties are very basic services predominately focused on:

- a) Courts
- b) Jails
- c) Roads
- d) Public Safety

Three characteristics of these services are:

- 1) Mandated by State Law
- 2) Cannot control the demand
- 3) Demand for services increases in an economic decline

In fiscal year 2012, a tax rate increase was needed to fund several major initiatives/issues, which include the following:

- The addition of law enforcement officers, due to an increase in population and increased need for additional support services, as well as courtroom security, corrections officers, and security coordinators;
 - Foster care costs, which had previously been funded by federal reimbursement, are now supported through the General Fund;
 - Additional funding for legally mandated attorney fees in Criminal Courts to cover an increase in indigent costs related to the Supreme Court’s Rothgery Ruling, which requires an attorney be appointed at the defendant’s initial judicial appearance. The additional funding in the Civil Courts is primarily related to child protection cases;
 - The addition of two attorneys to handle an increase in child protective services cases; and
 - One-time increase in funds for expected higher fuel costs.
- Operating grants, contributions, shared revenues, and entitlements decreased \$6.4 million mostly due to the following:
 - The Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program, a reimbursable grant, decreased by \$2.5 million primarily due to a reduction in spending compared to fiscal year 2011;
 - The Community Development Block Grant, a reimbursable grant, decreased by \$1.2 million as a result of a land acquisition with Habitat for Humanity for approximately \$1 million in fiscal year 2011; and
 - The Low Income Repair, Retro-fit, Replacement Assistance Program decreased by \$0.8 million due to a reduction in state funding.

- Capital grants, contributions, and donated assets decreased \$6.0 million primarily due to the Balcones Canyonland Preserve Grant ending in fiscal year 2011 in the amount of \$6.6 million.

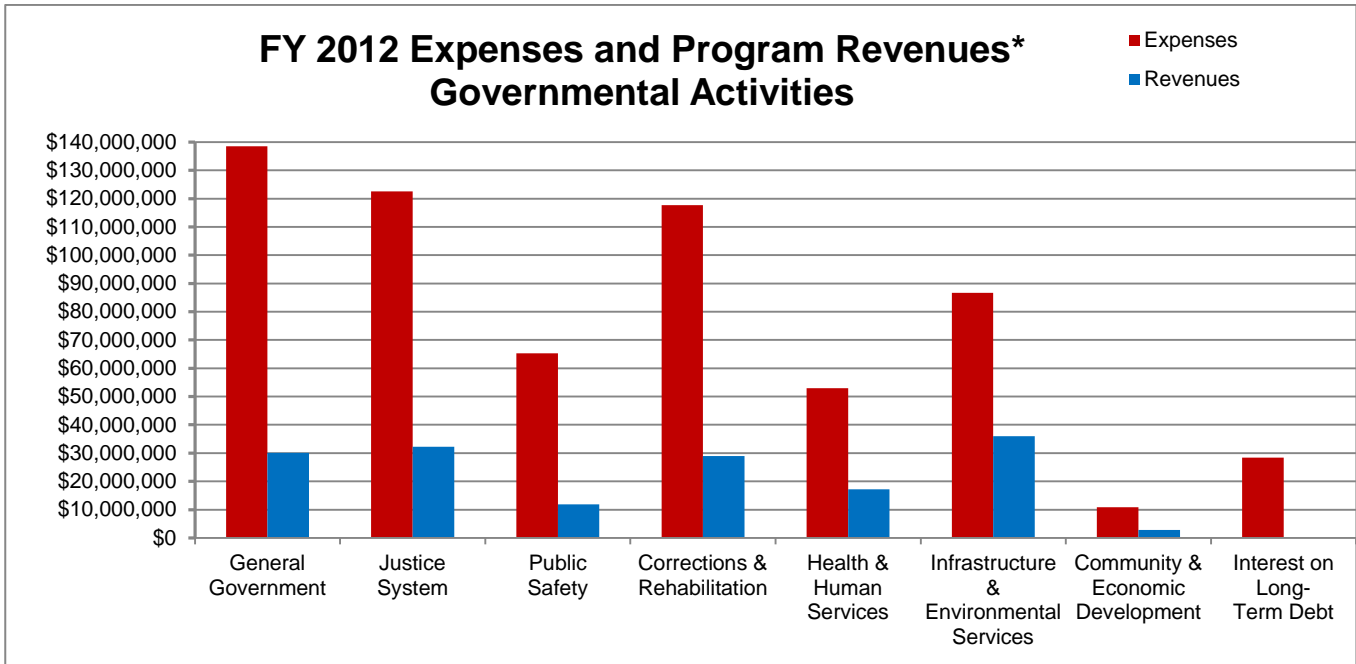
Expenses increased \$15.6 million or 2.6 percent. The majority of this increase, \$10.9 million, was in general government and consists of: 1) current operating expenditures of \$5.7 million, which includes \$1.5 million related to salaries and benefits due to market salary survey adjustments for the majority of departments; and 2) depreciation of \$5.2 million.

The difference between the governmental funds net change in fund balance in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Statutory Basis (fund financial statements) and the change in net assets in the Statement of Activities - Statutory Basis (government-wide) is (\$18.0) million. This variance exists partly because certain items are presented in the government-wide financial statements that are not presented in the County's fund financial statements. Conversely, there are certain items that are reported in the fund financial statements that are not presented in the government-wide financial statements. These variances include:

- Depreciation expense in excess of capital outlay expenditures and other capital related transactions of (\$0.6) million;
- Revenues totaling \$19.8 million;
- Items associated with long-term debt in the amount of (\$35.6) million;
- Various expenses in the amount of (\$1.5) million; and
- The change in net assets of the Internal Service Funds of (\$0.1) million.

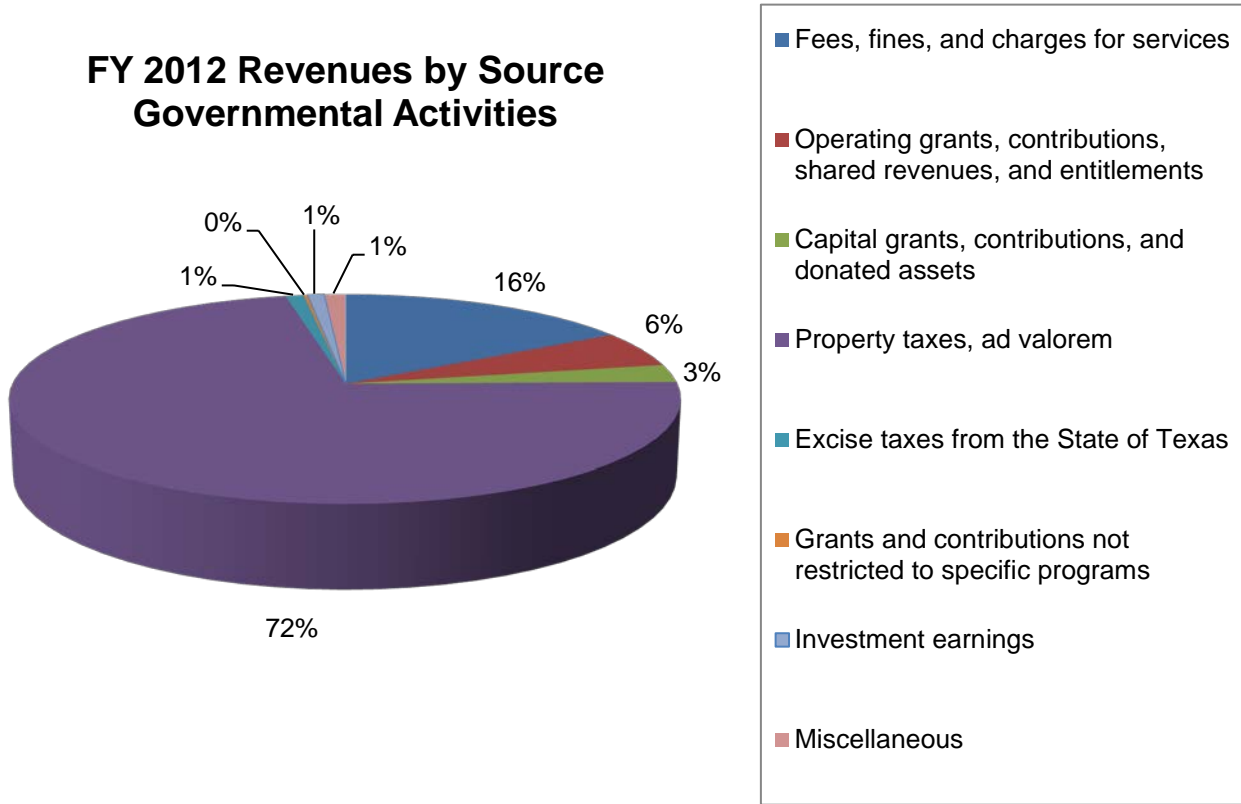
A detailed reconciliation can be found in Note 3 of the Notes to the Financial Statements section of this report.

The following chart depicts expenses and program revenues for fiscal year 2012 for governmental activities (government-wide):



*Program Revenues do not include property tax revenue, which is reported as general revenue. County government is largely dependent upon property taxes, as state law limits sources of revenue available to counties.

The following chart depicts total revenues of governmental activities (government-wide) for fiscal year 2012:



THE COUNTY’S FUNDS (Reporting the County’s Major Funds)

Travis County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County’s *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable resources*. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. This information is useful in assessing the County’s financing requirements. Non-financial assets such as governmental buildings, roads, drainage ways, park land, and long-term liabilities, such as payables or long-term liabilities that will not be paid with current assets, are excluded. The County’s governmental functions are contained in the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects, and Permanent funds.

In fiscal year 2011, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (“GASB 54”), which changed the various classifications of fund balance and clarified governmental fund type definitions. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County’s governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$395.2 million, an increase of \$38.3 million compared to fiscal year 2011. Approximately \$129.5 million of the total ending fund balance is available for future use; however, \$17.5 million has been appropriated in the fiscal year 2013 budget and is categorized as assigned fund balance in accordance with

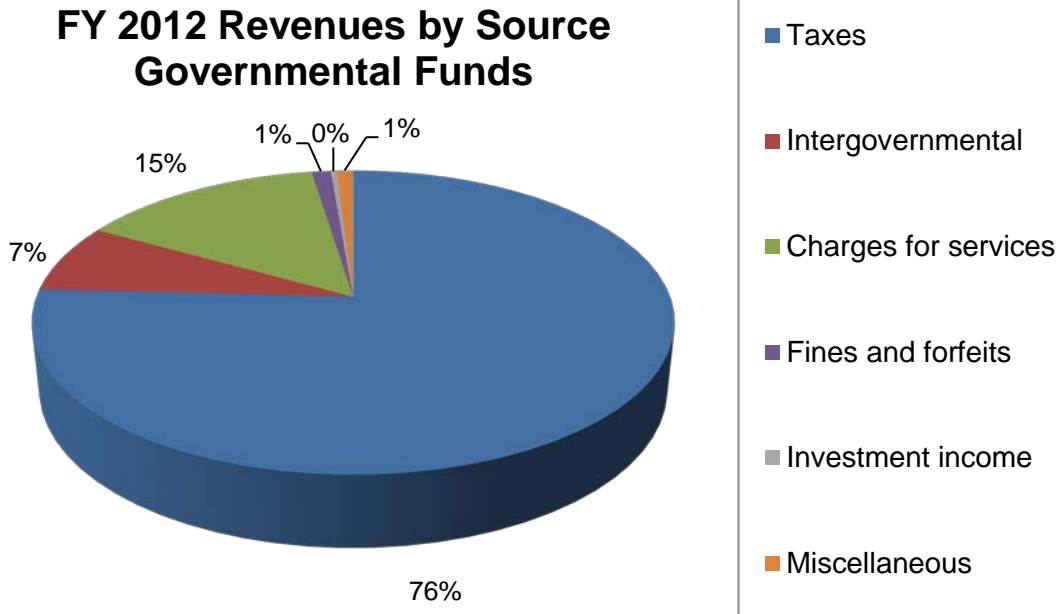
GASB 54. The remaining fund balance consists of \$3.6 million nonspendable items, \$220.5 million restricted by specific legal requirements, such as debt covenants, and \$41.6 million committed to specific types of expenditures.

For a detailed explanation of the new components of fund balance as defined by GASB 54, please see Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The following schedule summarizes and compares revenues by source of the County's governmental funds for fiscal years ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011.

Travis County, Texas
Revenues Classified by Source - Statutory Basis
Governmental Funds

Revenues by source:	FY 2012	FY 2011
Taxes	\$ 462,914,737	\$ 442,338,708
Intergovernmental	44,556,137	62,266,190
Charges for services	88,184,352	81,817,086
Fines and forfeits	6,844,291	8,496,379
Investment income	2,314,632	2,292,713
Miscellaneous	5,769,358	8,962,172
	<u>\$ 610,583,507</u>	<u>\$ 606,173,248</u>

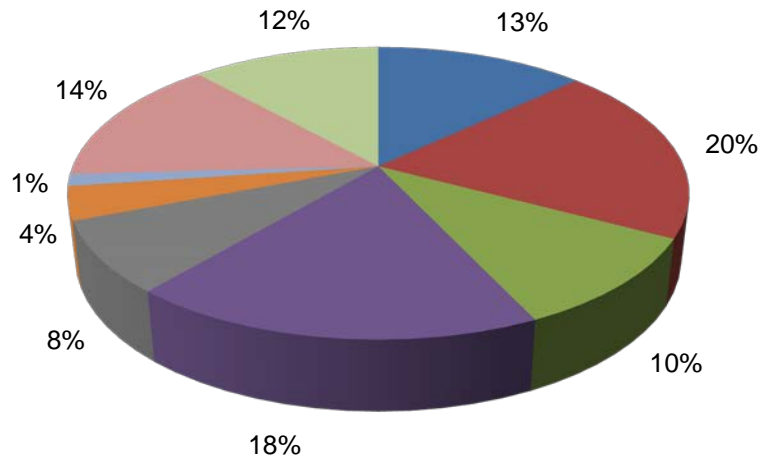


The schedule below summarizes and compares expenditures of the County's governmental funds by function for fiscal years ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011.

Travis County, Texas
Expenditures by Function - Statutory Basis
Governmental Funds

Current:	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2011</u>
General government	\$ 86,087,010	\$ 80,956,464
Justice system	130,461,470	128,290,674
Public safety	67,378,510	67,411,054
Corrections and rehabilitation	120,520,737	118,080,023
Health and human services	52,134,317	55,569,293
Infrastructure and environmental services	24,444,275	25,182,151
Community and economic development	8,663,992	8,690,375
Capital outlay	93,505,123	102,190,874
Debt service	77,480,605	77,378,745
	<u>\$ 660,676,039</u>	<u>\$ 663,749,653</u>

**FY 2012 Expenditures by Function
Governmental Funds**



■ General government	■ Justice system
■ Public safety	■ Corrections and rehabilitation
■ Health and human services	■ Infrastructure and environmental services
■ Community and economic development	■ Capital outlay
■ Debt service	

General Fund. The *General Fund* is the County's chief operating fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance of the General Fund was \$157.3 million, of which \$112.0 million was unassigned. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures (including other financing uses). Unassigned fund balance and total fund balance constitute 25.3 percent and 35.5 percent, respectively, of total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses combined.

There was an increase in the fund balance of the County's General Fund of \$20.2 million or 14.8 percent during the current fiscal year. During the budget process for fiscal year 2012, the County anticipated a prolonged stagnant local economy, resulting in a more conservative approach when determining tax collections. In addition, expenditures came in under budget primarily due to timing of projects. The majority of the monies for these projects have either been encumbered or re-budgeted in fiscal year 2013.

Road and Bridge Fund. The *Road and Bridge fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for funds set aside for operating and maintaining County-owned roads and bridges. At September 30, 2012, the Road and Bridge fund balance was \$5.6 million, a decrease of \$1.3 million or 19.4 percent from the previous fiscal year. The Road and Bridge fund balance has been declining as a result of Texas Tax Code 152.123, which requires the Tax Assessor/Collector to credit an increasing percentage of its motor vehicle fee revenue to the General Fund versus the Road and Bridge fund each year.

Grants Fund. The *Grants fund*, a type of special revenue fund, is used to account for grant contributions from other entities. These contributions are intended to be used or expended for specific purposes designated by the grantor. At the end of the current fiscal year, the Grants fund balance was \$2.1 million, a decrease of \$0.3 million or 13.1 percent from the previous year. Normally grant funds do not maintain a fund balance. However, the Basic Supervision program in the Community Supervision and Corrections Department ("CSCD") allows for a fund balance to carry over into the following year. Refunds to the grantor for unused contributions for other CSCD programs are distributed every biennium, which will be in fiscal year 2013.

Debt Service Fund. The *General Purpose Debt Service fund* is used to account for financial resources set aside for the payment of principal and interest on the County's long-term debt obligations. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Purpose Debt Service fund balance was \$13.9 million, a decrease of \$0.5 million or 3.7 percent from the prior fiscal year. A \$3.1 million reduction to fund balance was budgeted for fiscal year 2012. However, offsetting this budgeted decrease were higher than anticipated tax collections due to adopting a conservative tax collection rate during the fiscal year 2012 budget process, as described above in the General Fund.

Capital Projects Funds. The County's *Capital Projects funds* are used to account for financial resources set aside for the acquisition or construction of major capital endeavors. At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance for the County's major Capital Projects funds was \$185.7 million, an increase of \$17.3 million or 10.2 percent from the prior year. This increase is the net result of proceeds received from the current year's debt issuances exceeding the authorized expenditures funded by prior years' debt issuances.

Proprietary Fund. The County is self-insured and uses an *internal service fund*, a type of proprietary fund, to account for general and automobile liabilities, error and omissions claims and judgments, and workers' compensation claims. The County also uses an internal service fund to self-insure its employee and retiree health and medical claims. Total net assets for the County's Proprietary Fund at the end of the fiscal year were \$32.0 million, a decrease of \$0.1 million or 0.3 percent from the prior year.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The County's budget is prepared according to the budget rules adopted by the Commissioners' Court. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

General Fund. During the fiscal year 2012 budget process, the local economy showed slight hints of improvement. As in the previous year's budget process, some indicators, but not all, pointed towards improvement in the economy. Although population and employment continued to increase, unemployment had also increased. Once again the Commissioners' Court required that the budget maintain the 11.0 percent reserve goal for property tax-supported funds, which has been maintained since fiscal year 1996. It is these accumulated resources that have allowed the County to avoid disruptions in services during slow economic times.

The following table summarizes General Fund budgeted and actual amounts for fiscal year 2012.

Travis County, Texas			
FY 2012 General Fund Budget vs. Actual Amounts - Statutory Basis			
(in thousands)			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<u>Revenues and Transfers In</u>			
Taxes	\$ 368,016	\$ 368,016	\$ 387,484
Intergovernmental	7,941	9,045	9,798
Charges for services	52,357	53,458	55,954
Other	7,016	7,067	7,740
Transfers in and sale of capital assets	1,611	1,611	2,025
Total	<u>436,941</u>	<u>439,197</u>	<u>463,001</u>
<u>Expenditures and Transfers Out</u>			
Expenditures	455,704	467,981	429,342
Transfers out	13,459	13,556	13,417
Total	<u>469,163</u>	<u>481,537</u>	<u>442,759</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (32,222)</u>	<u>\$ (42,340)</u>	<u>\$ 20,242</u>

The General Fund *final* budget as a whole did not change significantly from the *original* adopted budget for fiscal year 2012, with revenues and transfers in increasing only 0.5 percent and expenditures and transfers out increasing 2.6 percent.

Actual revenues and transfers in were 5.4 percent over the *final* budget mainly attributable to higher than anticipated property tax collections. A conservative collection percentage was used during the fiscal year 2012 budget process due to an anticipated stagnant local economy.

Actual expenditures and transfers out were 8.1 percent under the *final* budget. This is primarily due to the following items:

- Encumbered spending commitments set for disbursement in fiscal year 2013 were \$20.1 million in the General Fund at the end of this fiscal year. Operating expenditures make up \$12.4 million of these encumbrances, with capital outlay expenditures making up the remaining \$7.7 million. These encumbrances are primarily due to delay of services provided, projects not completed during the fiscal year, and projects pending contract negotiations at year-end. This amount encompasses a wide array of expenditures in all of

the functions, but the majority is in the General Government, Corrections and Rehabilitation, and Infrastructure and Environmental Services functions.

- Operating costs were \$15.1 million under budget, which included \$3.8 million in salaries and benefits, largely due to temporary personnel cost savings as the result of unanticipated vacant positions. The remaining \$11.3 million is mostly due to lower than anticipated operating costs primarily in the General Government and Justice System functions.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The capital assets of the County are those assets that are used in the performance of the County's functions including infrastructure assets such as roads, bridges and other immovable assets. As of September 30, 2012, capital assets of the County's governmental activities totaled \$1,227.4 million, net of accumulated depreciation. The total increase in the County's investment in net capital assets for the current period is 1.3 percent as shown in the table below.

Travis County, Texas
Capital Assets - Statutory Basis
(net of accumulated depreciation)
September 30, 2012
With Comparative Totals For September 30, 2011

	Governmental Activities		Increase/ (Decrease)
	2012	2011	Percent of Change
Land and land improvements	\$ 239,080,278	\$ 221,836,797	7.8%
Land infrastructure	65,339,140	65,710,445	-0.6%
Property, plant and equipment:			
Buildings	356,656,238	351,738,172	1.4%
Improvements other than buildings	55,962,527	47,047,296	18.9%
Machinery and equipment	45,299,987	42,225,120	7.3%
Assets under capital lease	1,830,741	1,997,274	-8.3%
Leasehold improvements	584,674	515,706	13.4%
Infrastructure (other than land)	385,727,225	418,772,719	-7.9%
Construction in progress	76,952,637	61,758,781	24.6%
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,227,433,447	\$ 1,211,602,310	1.3%

Major capital events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- ❑ The County invested \$12.1 million for the purchase of additional acreage for the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan. This land is set aside by the County to protect eight endangered species, including the Black-capped Vireo, Golden-cheeked Warbler, Tooth Cave Pseudoscorpion, and the Bone Cave Harvestman, as well as 27 other species believed to be at risk.
- ❑ In fiscal year 2012, \$6.5 million of infrastructure and landscape improvements in Milton Reimers Ranch Park, related to various site amenities including pavilions, restrooms, and six miles of multi-use trails, were completed. Additionally, \$21.0 million was added to construction in progress, primarily for additional land purchased adjacent to this park.
- ❑ A total of \$17.1 million in capital assets was donated to the County in fiscal year 2012. These donations consist of roads, sidewalks, and rights-of-way that were built by

developers when constructing new subdivisions and donated to the County for ongoing maintenance.

- Increases in assets were offset by depreciation expense of \$91.8 million, the majority in Infrastructure (other than land).

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total long-term debt outstanding, net of deferred amounts, of \$671.5 million, an increase of \$36.0 million or 5.7 percent from the previous year. The County's outstanding debt obligations are summarized below:

Travis County, Texas
Outstanding Debt - Statutory Basis
September 30, 2012
With Comparative Totals For September 30, 2011

Governmental Activities	2012	2011	Increase/ (Decrease)
Voter approved:			
General obligation bonds	\$ 237,460,000	\$ 198,840,000	\$ 38,620,000
Commissioners' Court approved:			
State Highway System bonds	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Refunding bonds	178,516,335	192,216,777	(13,700,442)
Certificates of obligation	236,090,000	229,495,000	6,595,000
Deferred amounts ¹	<u>15,897,692</u>	<u>14,917,960</u>	<u>979,732</u>
Total	<u>\$ 671,464,027</u>	<u>\$ 635,469,737</u>	<u>\$ 35,994,290</u>

Includes blended component units

(1) Deferred amounts include loss on refundings, unamortized discounts, and unamortized premiums.

During fiscal year 2012, the County issued general obligation bonds totaling \$57.7 million, which included \$3.5 million of limited tax State Highway System Bonds. This State Highway System Bond issuance is part of a pass-through financing agreement that the County has with the Texas Department of Transportation to build roads that upon completion will become part of the state highway system. The remaining \$54.2 million will largely be utilized for road and bridge construction and park improvements. In addition, Certificates of Obligation were issued for \$27.2 million. The majority of these proceeds will be used for building construction and improvements, the new county-wide financial system, road construction projects, county vehicles, and other authorized capital project needs for the County. During the year, retirement of debt amounted to \$51.8 million.

During fiscal year 2012, the County maintained a triple-A rating from both Standard & Poor's ("S&P") and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. credit rating agencies. The County received its first triple-A rating from S&P in fiscal year 2000 and from Moody's in fiscal year 2001.

State statute limits the amount of debt the County can issue to 5.0 percent of the total property value assessed within the County. Additionally, Travis County is limited on the amount that may be levied to service general law bonds and provide funds for the general operations of the County to \$0.80 annually on the \$100 assessed valuation plus a levy of \$0.15 annually for the

maintenance of public roads. The County's outstanding debt is significantly below its current limit of \$6.2 billion.

Other long-term debt of the County includes claims and judgments, compensated absences, and other long-term liabilities, which consist of arbitrage and the long-term cost of postclosure care for landfill remediation.

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND OUTLOOK

The Travis County economy showed signs of improvement in fiscal year 2012. In addition to an increase in population and employment, the unemployment rate decreased from 7.3 percent at the end of fiscal year 2011 to 5.3 percent at September 30, 2012. The number of home sales and the average selling price of homes increased 17.9 percent and 3.2 percent, respectively.

Other economic improvements that occurred in fiscal year 2012, as compared to fiscal year 2011, were as follows:

- ❖ Sales tax receipts for the City of Austin increased 9.8 percent;
- ❖ Total assessed property valuation increased slightly by 1.4 percent; and
- ❖ Site development permits issued increased 13.8 percent.

The fiscal year 2013 annual budget for the County was prepared with consideration of the above statistics. The Commissioners' Court approved an M&O tax rate for fiscal year 2013 of \$0.4217, which is \$0.0128 or 3.1 percent above the effective M&O tax rate. The reserve ratio for tax-supported funds remained at 11.0 percent.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The County's financial statements are designed to give a general overview of the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information may be addressed to the *Travis County Auditor's Office, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767*.



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements are used to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's overall financial position and include all funds except for the Fiduciary Funds.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements consist of governmental funds, which are used to account for revenues and expenditures of the main government of Travis County. Other funds are required to maintain certain information and are presented separately. The governmental funds included in the County's fund financial statements consist of the following:

General Fund – The General Fund is the principal fund of the County and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for by another fund.

Road and Bridge Fund – This is a special revenue fund that accounts for monies received from auto registration fees and traffic fines, which are used for operating and maintaining County owned roads and bridges.

Grants Fund – This is a special revenue fund that consists of major federal, state and local grants.

General Purpose Debt Service Fund – This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and the subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal and interest on long-term general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

Permanent Improvement Bonds Fund – This capital project fund accounts for bond proceeds used for land purchases and construction and improvement projects of County facilities and parks.

Certificates of Obligation Fund – This capital project fund accounts for proceeds from certificates of obligation designated for capital expenditures.

Road and State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Fund – This capital project fund accounts for bond and certificate of obligation proceeds issued for the construction of roads and state highways.

Other Governmental Funds – These funds include non-major special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. The details of these funds are located in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

Fund financial statements also consist of the following funds:

Proprietary Fund – Travis County's proprietary fund consists of two internal service funds. Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the government on a cost reimbursement basis. The details of the County's internal service funds are located in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds, a type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for assets held by the County in a fiduciary capacity as custodian or agent for individuals and other governmental units. The details of the County's agency funds are located in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

GOVERNMENT-WIDE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
September 30, 2012

		<u>Governmental Activities</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Cash and pooled cash	\$	493,097,233
Investments		16,707,096
Interest receivable		703,924
Taxes receivable, net		5,584,289
Accounts receivable, net		24,430,450
Other receivables		4,935,049
Prepaid items		312,499
Other assets		7,911,216
Capital assets:		
Land and land improvements		239,080,278
Land infrastructure		65,339,140
Property, plant and equipment		712,443,268
Infrastructure (other than land)		1,160,322,041
Construction in progress		76,952,637
Less accumulated depreciation		<u>(1,026,703,917)</u>
Total assets		<u>1,781,115,203</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>		
Accounts payable		22,798,442
Interest payable		3,456,672
Accrued liabilities		18,611,620
Other liabilities		13,680,819
Due to other governmental entities		71,743
Deferred revenue		13,231,544
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Due within one year:		
Long-term debt obligations		53,700,000
Other long-term liabilities		155,000
Capital lease obligations		415,140
Claims and judgments		15,960,624
Compensated absences		16,352,818
Due in more than one year:		
Long-term debt obligations		617,764,027
Other long-term liabilities		3,573,557
Capital lease obligations		1,330,610
Claims and judgments		3,671,463
Compensated absences		16,835,674
Total liabilities		<u>801,609,753</u>
<u>NET ASSETS</u>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		819,274,444
Restricted for:		
Capital projects		5,512,044
Debt service		7,938,539
Permanent funds - non-expendable		3,363,703
Justice, corrections, and rehabilitation programs		15,263,654
Roads, parks, and preserves		3,282,416
Other purposes		1,750,135
Unrestricted		<u>123,120,515</u>
Total net assets	\$	<u>979,505,450</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - STATUTORY BASIS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>
		Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services
Primary government:		
Governmental activities:		
General government	\$ 138,515,663	\$ 29,419,038
Justice system	122,517,414	18,722,896
Public safety	65,304,918	10,127,072
Corrections and rehabilitation	117,721,251	16,557,517
Health and human services	52,934,006	9,972,980
Infrastructure and environmental services	86,650,269	18,200,747
Community and economic development	10,835,162	2,623,036
Interest on long-term debt	28,443,421	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 622,922,104</u>	<u>\$ 105,623,286</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets</u>
<u>Operating Grants, Contributions, Shared Revenues, and Entitlements</u>	<u>Capital Grants, Contributions, and Donated Assets</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
\$ 670,549	\$ -	\$ (108,426,076)
13,476,324	-	(90,318,194)
1,685,524	100,426	(53,391,896)
12,375,195	-	(88,788,539)
7,207,231	-	(35,753,795)
378,431	17,401,768	(50,669,323)
4,957	214,555	(7,992,614)
-	-	(28,443,421)
<u>\$ 35,798,211</u>	<u>\$ 17,716,749</u>	<u>(463,783,858)</u>

General revenues:

Property taxes, ad valorem	462,761,804
Excise taxes from the State of Texas	6,436,318
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,402,323
Investment earnings	5,913,723
Miscellaneous	7,588,756
Total general revenues	<u>484,102,924</u>
Change in net assets	20,319,066
Net assets - beginning of year	<u>959,186,384</u>
Net assets - end of year	<u>\$ 979,505,450</u>



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

Assets	General	Road and Bridge	Grants
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 201,676,065	\$ 6,371,623	\$ 9,830,219
Investments	-	-	-
Interest receivable	228,007	7,318	10,336
Due from other funds	4,256,011	149,826	-
Accounts receivable	4,077,930	56,336	-
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	-	3,388,404
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	2,256,947	-	-
Prepaid items	205,000	-	-
Total assets	\$ 212,699,960	\$ 6,585,103	\$ 13,228,959
Liabilities and Fund Balances			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	16,477,268	388,605	722,198
Interest payable	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	16,721,312	416,883	945,157
Due to other funds	252,302	6,205	2,895,755
Other liabilities	12,215,550	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	7,406,759	210,430	313,773
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	68,689
Deferred revenue	2,319,447	-	6,226,711
Total liabilities	55,392,638	1,022,123	11,172,283
Fund balances:			
<i>Nonspendable</i>			
Prepaid items	205,000	-	-
County schools	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>			
Debt service	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	2,056,676
<i>Committed</i>			
Special revenue funds	-	5,562,980	-
General fund - compensated absences	7,406,759	-	-
Justice, corrections, and rehabilitation programs	4,671,968	-	-
Roads, parks, and preserves	4,345,792	-	-
Information technology services	4,848,385	-	-
Facilities management	2,917,303	-	-
Other purposes	3,357,623	-	-
<i>Assigned</i>			
Budgetary appropriation	17,540,008	-	-
<i>Unassigned</i>			
General fund	112,014,484	-	-
Total fund balances	157,307,322	5,562,980	2,056,676
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 212,699,960	\$ 6,585,103	\$ 13,228,959

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

General Purpose Debt Service	Permanent Improvement Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Road & State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 13,953	\$ 29,263,688	\$ 49,654,765	\$ 109,939,439	\$ 36,942,224	\$ 443,691,976
15,213,871	-	-	-	1,493,225	16,707,096
4,965	65,799	113,371	190,709	33,598	654,103
34,695	-	-	-	27,558	4,468,090
-	-	-	-	611,844	4,746,110
-	-	-	-	1,407,899	4,796,303
1,013,802	-	-	-	13,540	3,284,289
-	-	-	-	-	205,000
<u>\$ 16,281,286</u>	<u>\$ 29,329,487</u>	<u>\$ 49,768,136</u>	<u>\$ 110,130,148</u>	<u>\$ 40,529,888</u>	<u>\$ 478,552,967</u>
-	172,085	2,517,466	786,506	1,198,253	22,262,381
346,873	-	-	-	-	346,873
-	-	-	-	284,968	18,368,320
-	2,158	-	32,537	1,364,730	4,553,687
1,037,536	-	-	-	427,733	13,680,819
-	-	-	-	200,396	8,131,358
-	-	-	-	3,054	71,743
1,013,802	-	-	-	6,407,510	15,967,470
<u>2,398,211</u>	<u>174,243</u>	<u>2,517,466</u>	<u>819,043</u>	<u>9,886,644</u>	<u>83,382,651</u>
-	-	-	-	-	205,000
-	-	-	-	3,363,703	3,363,703
13,883,075	-	-	-	494,778	14,377,853
-	29,155,244	47,250,670	109,311,105	5,512,044	191,229,063
-	-	-	-	12,828,158	14,884,834
-	-	-	-	8,444,561	14,007,541
-	-	-	-	-	7,406,759
-	-	-	-	-	4,671,968
-	-	-	-	-	4,345,792
-	-	-	-	-	4,848,385
-	-	-	-	-	2,917,303
-	-	-	-	-	3,357,623
-	-	-	-	-	17,540,008
-	-	-	-	-	112,014,484
<u>13,883,075</u>	<u>29,155,244</u>	<u>47,250,670</u>	<u>109,311,105</u>	<u>30,643,244</u>	<u>395,170,316</u>
<u>\$ 16,281,286</u>	<u>\$ 29,329,487</u>	<u>\$ 49,768,136</u>	<u>\$ 110,130,148</u>	<u>\$ 40,529,888</u>	<u>\$ 478,552,967</u>



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
September 30, 2012

Fund balance - total governmental funds	\$	395,170,316
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different due to the following:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds (excluding Internal Service Funds).		1,227,057,055
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements.		26,927,515
Difference due to liabilities for deferred revenue and interest payable (excluding Internal Service Funds).		172,059
Non-current liabilities, including the portion due within one year, that have not matured would not be reported in the funds (excluding Internal Service Funds).		(701,804,053)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets.		31,982,558
Net assets - governmental activities	\$	979,505,450

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	General	Road and Bridge	Grants
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 387,483,663	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	9,797,767	173,479	32,695,435
Charges for services	55,953,646	11,128,406	6,373,320
Fines and forfeits	1,301,406	4,397,032	-
Investment income	1,082,914	87,555	32,369
Miscellaneous	5,356,131	88,831	50,803
Total revenues	460,975,527	15,875,303	39,151,927
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	81,786,287	-	24,139
Justice system	114,565,038	-	12,588,828
Public safety	62,488,328	-	1,390,636
Corrections and rehabilitation	99,722,451	-	18,189,780
Health and human services	44,913,701	-	7,206,033
Infrastructure and environmental services	7,698,065	15,256,976	162,664
Community and economic development	8,589,783	-	7,955
Capital outlay	9,104,937	575,831	214,085
Debt service:			
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-
Capital lease principal	473,444	-	-
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-
Total expenditures	429,342,034	15,832,807	39,784,120
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	31,633,493	42,496	(632,193)
Other financing sources (uses):			
General obligation debt issued	-	-	-
Debt premium	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	409,421	-	-
Transfers in	1,615,768	-	323,314
Transfers out	(13,416,610)	(1,384,354)	(1,001)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(11,391,421)	(1,384,354)	322,313
Net change in fund balances	20,242,072	(1,341,858)	(309,880)
Fund balances - beginning of year	137,065,250	6,904,838	2,366,556
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 157,307,322	\$ 5,562,980	\$ 2,056,676

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

General Purpose Debt Service	Permanent Improvement Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Road & State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 73,668,008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,763,066	\$ 462,914,737
-	-	-	-	1,889,456	44,556,137
-	-	-	-	14,728,980	88,184,352
-	-	-	-	1,145,853	6,844,291
59,403	137,607	430,511	142,944	341,329	2,314,632
-	-	-	-	273,593	5,769,358
<u>73,727,411</u>	<u>137,607</u>	<u>430,511</u>	<u>142,944</u>	<u>20,142,277</u>	<u>610,583,507</u>
-	12,324	840,981	13,312	3,409,967	86,087,010
-	-	-	-	3,307,604	130,461,470
-	-	79,176	-	3,420,370	67,378,510
-	-	23,813	-	2,584,693	120,520,737
-	-	-	-	14,583	52,134,317
-	-	-	-	1,326,570	24,444,275
-	5,145	2,183	-	58,926	8,663,992
-	28,826,557	36,688,601	3,649,400	14,445,712	93,505,123
-	408,577	111,130	359,041	-	878,748
-	-	-	-	-	473,444
48,930,000	-	-	-	955,000	49,885,000
25,439,044	-	-	-	804,369	26,243,413
<u>74,369,044</u>	<u>29,252,603</u>	<u>37,745,884</u>	<u>4,021,753</u>	<u>30,327,794</u>	<u>660,676,039</u>
<u>(641,633)</u>	<u>(29,114,996)</u>	<u>(37,315,373)</u>	<u>(3,878,809)</u>	<u>(10,185,517)</u>	<u>(50,092,532)</u>
-	32,240,000	27,150,000	25,420,000	-	84,810,000
103,845	397,248	2,031,379	341,688	-	2,874,160
-	-	-	-	273,276	682,697
8,633	-	-	-	13,094,297	15,042,012
-	-	(8,633)	-	(231,414)	(15,042,012)
<u>112,478</u>	<u>32,637,248</u>	<u>29,172,746</u>	<u>25,761,688</u>	<u>13,136,159</u>	<u>88,366,857</u>
(529,155)	3,522,252	(8,142,627)	21,882,879	2,950,642	38,274,325
14,412,230	25,632,992	55,393,297	87,428,226	27,692,602	356,895,991
<u>\$ 13,883,075</u>	<u>\$ 29,155,244</u>	<u>\$ 47,250,670</u>	<u>\$ 109,311,105</u>	<u>\$ 30,643,244</u>	<u>\$ 395,170,316</u>



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - STATUTORY BASIS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	38,274,325
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different due to the following:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay and other capital related transactions in the current period (excluding Internal Service Funds).		(590,852)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. In addition, there are certain revenues in the governmental funds that are eliminated in consolidation.		19,773,845
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, losses on refunding, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. Included is the accrual and accretion of interest on debt which does not require current resources. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		(35,564,259)
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources or have not matured and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds (excluding Internal Service Funds).		(1,476,223)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the Internal Service Funds is reported in governmental activities.		(97,770)
Change in net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>20,319,066</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
PROPRIETARY FUND
September 30, 2012

		<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Assets		<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
Current assets:		
Pooled cash	\$	49,405,257
Interest receivable		49,821
Due from other funds		85,709
Other receivables		138,746
Prepaid items		107,499
Other assets		<u>2,968,041</u>
Total current assets		<u>52,755,073</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets:		
Property, plant and equipment		528,495
Less accumulated depreciation		<u>(152,103)</u>
Total noncurrent assets		<u>376,392</u>
Total assets		<u>53,131,465</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable		536,061
Deferred revenue		545,932
Due to other funds		112
Accrued and other liabilities		243,300
Claims and judgments		15,960,624
Compensated absences		<u>90,102</u>
Total current liabilities		<u>17,376,131</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Claims and judgments		3,671,463
Compensated absences		<u>101,313</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities		<u>3,772,776</u>
Total liabilities		<u>21,148,907</u>
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets		376,392
Unrestricted		<u>31,606,166</u>
Total net assets	\$	<u>31,982,558</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGE IN NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
PROPRIETARY FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Operating revenues:	
Insurance premiums-county	\$ 45,950,358
Insurance premiums-employee	7,085,429
Miscellaneous	2,094,874
Total operating revenues	55,130,661
Operating expenses:	
Incurred losses	49,347,282
Unemployment claims	422,796
Insurance expense	3,342,192
Professional services	63,686
Depreciation expense	19,130
Administration	2,573,273
Total operating expenses	55,768,359
Operating income (loss)	(637,698)
Nonoperating revenues:	
Investment income	539,928
Total nonoperating revenues	539,928
Change in net assets	(97,770)
Net assets - beginning of year	32,080,328
Net assets - end of year	\$ 31,982,558

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - STATUTORY BASIS
PROPRIETARY FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities	
Cash received from premium revenues	\$ 53,050,319
Cash received from subrogation	23,149
Cash received from insurance proceeds, rebates, and other receipts	2,094,874
Cash paid for self-insured claims and loss adjustment expenses	(48,992,665)
Cash paid for other operating expenses	(3,570,307)
Cash paid for payroll	(2,305,173)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	300,197
Cash flows from investing activities	
Interest received	335,082
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments in pooled cash	226,025
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	561,107
Net increase (decrease) in pooled cash balance	861,304
Pooled cash balance - beginning of year	48,543,953
Pooled cash balance - end of year	\$ 49,405,257
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	
Operating income (loss)	\$ (637,698)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	
Depreciation expense	19,130
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	(9,745)
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	18,223
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	2,515
Increase (decrease) in claims and judgments	646,182
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	261,590
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 300,197

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS
AGENCY FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	Assets	Agency Funds
Cash and pooled cash		\$ 26,158,457
Certificates of deposit		23,606,145
Investments		25,909,286
Interest receivable		49,294
Accounts receivable, net		2,776,649
Total assets		\$ 78,499,831
Liabilities		
Due to third parties		52,941,616
Civil and probate deposits		171,160
Cash and surety bonds and deposits		14,798,810
Due to other governmental entities		10,588,245
Total liabilities		\$ 78,499,831

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES TO THE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2012
INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
Note 1:	
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	NT- 4
Note 2:	
Disaggregation of Receivable Balances	NT-18
Note 3:	
Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements	NT-19
Note 4:	
Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes.....	NT-21
Note 5:	
Interfund Transactions	NT-22
Note 6:	
Deposits and Investments	NT-23
Note 7:	
Capital Assets	NT-27
Note 8:	
Long-Term Debt.....	NT-29
Note 9:	
Conduit Debt Obligations.....	NT-34
Note 10:	
Operating Leases.....	NT-34
Note 11:	
Retirement Plan	NT-35
Note 12:	
Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits	NT-37
Note 13:	
Self-Insurance	NT-39
Note 14:	
Contingent Liabilities.....	NT-40
Note 15:	
Subsequent Events.....	NT-40

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2012

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Overview – Basis of Accounting

Travis County (the “County”) is a corporate body and a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “State”) governed by a Commissioners’ Court, which is made up of an elected county judge and four elected county precinct commissioners. As a requirement for holding public office, these elected officials take an oath to uphold the Constitution and the laws of the State.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted primary standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The codification of GASB Statements and Interpretations and any amendments thereto define the governmental accounting and financial reporting standards that constitute generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) for governmental units.

Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County began preparing its financial statements using the statutory basis of accounting provided by the State in Chapter 2266 of the Texas Government Code (“Chapter 2266”), Financial Accounting and Reporting (the “Statutory Basis”). Under Chapter 2266, Texas and its political subdivisions may elect, but are not mandated, to follow the Statutory Basis of accounting, which is an other comprehensive basis of accounting in accordance with GASB Standards. The statutory accounting practices as prescribed in Chapter 2266 amend or supersede portions of GASB pronouncements. Prior to fiscal year 2008, the County prepared its financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

The accounting and reporting of GASB Statement No. 45 (“GASB 45”), *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (“OPEB”), in the County’s financial statements is the only departure from GAAP as a result of applying the Statutory Basis of accounting. GASB 45 requires state and local governments to establish standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of other postemployment benefits expenses/expenditures, related liabilities, and note disclosures in the financial statements. The Statutory Basis differs from GAAP in that GAAP requires a government to report an OPEB liability even when the government has not promised or contracted to fund future benefits and when there is no legally enforceable liability.

The Commissioners’ Court, as the governing body of the County, approves OPEB on a year-to-year basis during the annual budget process and has not created a legal liability for OPEB beyond fiscal year 2013. Accordingly, with respect to the reporting of OPEB, the County has accounted for and reported using the Statutory Basis of accounting.

See Note 12 for details on the reporting of OPEB liabilities.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed by the County in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the GASB and Chapter 2266, which amends or supersedes portions of GASB pronouncements.

Other significant accounting policies followed by the County are described herein.

B. Reporting Entity

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* (“GASB 14”), as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14* (“GASB 39”), and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34* (“GASB 61”), a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Further, GASB 14, as amended, defines component units as “...legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading.” Because of the closeness of the relationship to the primary government, some component units should be blended, as though they are part of the primary government; however, most component units should be discretely presented.

In fiscal year 2012, the County early implemented GASB 61. This Statement modifies certain criteria used in determining if and how component units are included in the primary government’s financial statements. For organizations that were included due to the fiscal dependency criterion, a financial benefit or burden relationship must also exist. However, the primary government must also consider whether or not its financial statements would be misleading to exclude the potential component unit. In determining the financial reporting entity for the County, management has considered all potential component units and their relationship to the County.

Blended Component Units

In accordance with GASB 14, as amended, the following separate entities have been included as blended component units.

Road Districts:

Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 (“NWTCRD No. 3”) – Created and established in August 1986, NWTCRD No. 3 contains approximately 242 acres consisting of ten separate tracts located in the County. In July 1989, NWTCRD No. 3 issued \$8.6 million in bonds, which were refunded in 2005. The road district is ad valorem tax-supported for repayment of debt.

Southwest Travis County Road District No. 1 (“SWTCRD No. 1”) – Created and established in November 1984, the district contains approximately 7,015 acres. In September 1994, SWTCRD No. 1 issued, delivered, and exchanged Special Assessment Refunding bonds for its previously issued Unlimited Tax Refunding bonds, Series 1990. Except for \$10,000 of unredeemed coupon bonds from the original 1985 issuance, all debt of SWTCRD No. 1 has been defeased, redeemed or matured.

Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 (“TCBCRD No. 1”) – Approved by the Commissioners’ Court in July 2006, this road district encompasses 141 acres in western Travis County, wholly within the corporate limits of the Village of Bee Cave, Texas. In August 2008, TCBCRD No. 1 issued \$14,725,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. The road district is ad valorem tax-supported for repayment of debt.

The County acts as paying agent for the debt of these road districts; however, the bonded debt of these road districts is not a debt or obligation of the County, nor will the

County be liable for payment thereof. The road districts do not issue separate financial statements.

Corporations:

Capital Health Facilities Development Corporation – The Capital Health Facilities Development Corporation was incorporated on May 25, 1985, as a public nonprofit corporation in accordance with the Health Facilities Development Act, Texas Health and Safety Code Annotated, Chapter 221, as amended. Under that Act, the Capital Health Facilities Development Corporation was created to provide, expand and improve health facilities for residents of Travis County, Texas that the Corporation determines are needed to improve the adequacy, cost, and accessibility of health care, research, and education in the State. The Corporation is authorized to participate in the issuance of bonds for those purposes. The Corporation currently holds no assets or liabilities.

Travis County Housing Finance Corporation – The Travis County Housing Finance Corporation was incorporated on November 19, 1980, as a public nonprofit corporation in accordance with the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, Texas Local Government Code Annotated, Chapter 394, as amended. Under that Act, the Travis County Housing Finance Corporation was created to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing at affordable prices for residents of Travis County, Texas and is authorized to participate in the issuance of bonds for the purpose, among others, of defraying the development cost of multifamily rental housing to be occupied substantially by persons of low and moderate income as determined by the Board of Directors, to provide funds to purchase mortgage loans made to persons of low and moderate income, and to refund bonds previously issued by the Corporation. The Corporation also administers grants to provide down-payment assistance to first-time homebuyers and rental assistance and family self-sufficiency services to low-income residents.

Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation – The Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation was incorporated on December 18, 1991, as a public nonprofit corporation in accordance with the Health Facilities Development Act, Texas Health and Safety Code Annotated, Chapter 221, as amended. Under that Act, the Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation was created to provide, expand, and improve health facilities for residents of Travis County, Texas that the Corporation determines are needed to improve the adequacy, cost, and accessibility of health care, research, and education in the State. The Corporation is authorized to participate in the issuance of bonds for those purposes.

Capital Industrial Development Corporation – The Capital Industrial Development Corporation was incorporated on April 29, 1980, as a public nonprofit corporation in accordance with the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes. Under that Act, the Capital Industrial Development Corporation was created to provide for the promotion and development of industrial and manufacturing enterprises, to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare, and is authorized to participate in the issuance of bonds for those purposes.

Travis County Development Authority – The Travis County Development Authority was incorporated on December 17, 1999, as a public nonprofit corporation under the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated for the purpose of promoting economic development of Travis County through the creation of new employment opportunities by entering into contracts, grant agreements, leases, and other business arrangements with

other corporations, both public and private, for the research and development of technology. The Corporation currently holds no assets or liabilities.

Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation – The Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation was created on August 7, 2001 pursuant to the Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation Act, Article 1528m, Vernon’s Annotated Texas Civil Statutes for the purpose of promoting the health, education, and general welfare of citizens by providing and financing cultural, health and educational facilities as defined in the Act.

Through the Corporations, eligible applicants are furnished financial assistance through proceeds from the sale of tax-free bonds. Such debt is issued by the Corporations as “conduit or noncommitment debt” (see Note 9). Neither the Corporations nor the County are liable for the payment of the bonds. The Corporations do not publish separate financial statements.

Change in Reporting Entity – Travis County Healthcare District d/b/a Central Health

In fiscal year 2012, Travis County changed its reporting entity structure to exclude Central Health as a discretely presented component unit based on the early implementation of GASB 61. The new guidance requires additional criteria for a primary government to include discretely presented component units. The relationship between Travis County and Central Health does not meet the new criteria.

C. Related and Jointly Governed Organizations

Related organizations and jointly governed organizations provide services within the County that are administered by separate boards or commissions, for which the County is not financially accountable. Such organizations are therefore not component units of the County, even though the Commissioners’ Court may appoint the voting majority of an organization’s board. Consequently, financial information for these organizations is not included within the scope of these financial statements.

Related Organizations – The Commissioners’ Court appoints the members to the various Travis County Fire and EMS Districts which were created to implement emergency services to designated areas throughout Travis County. The County’s accountability does not extend beyond the board appointment function.

Jointly Governed Organizations – The County is a participant in other jointly governed organizations of which the Commissioners’ Court appoints a minority membership of the Board. The Commissioners’ Court appoints a member or members of the Capital Metropolitan Transit Authority Board, Austin Travis County Integral Care, the Lone Star Rail District, Capital Area Rural Transportation System, and Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority.

Central Health is a Hospital District that was formed to furnish medical aid and provide hospital care to indigent and needy persons residing in Travis County. Central Health is a legally separate organization and imposes a separate ad valorem tax on the residents of the County. Of Central Health’s nine member Board of Managers, four are appointed by Travis County, four by the City of Austin, and one is a joint appointee. Additionally, the Travis County Commissioners’ Court approves Central Health’s annual budget and tax rate each year. The debt of Central Health is not a debt or obligation of the County, nor will the County be liable for payment thereof. The County has an interlocal agreement with Central Health in which the County provides legal and accounting services. The County recognized

revenue in the amount of \$414,867 and recorded an interlocal receivable in the amount of \$77,144 related to the interlocal agreement. In addition, the County provided election services for Central Health in fiscal year 2012, and therefore recorded a receivable and recognized revenue in the amount of \$359,109 for the year ended September 30, 2012.

The County is also a participant in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Zone ("TIF") with the City of Austin. This TIF was created to help fund a major drainage project and related facilities around Waller Creek, which runs through downtown Austin. It is anticipated that other complimentary development will follow. The Commissioners' Court appoints one board member as provided in the state statutes. The County disbursed \$410,463 this year to the Waller Creek TIF.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

Statutory Basis of Accounting

In fiscal year 2012, the County followed the Statutory Basis of accounting, which is an other comprehensive basis of accounting provided, but not mandated, by Chapter 2266. For the County, the only difference between GAAP and the Statutory Basis of accounting is in the reporting of OPEB. The Statutory Basis differs from GAAP in that the County's presentation of OPEB on the financial statements reflects only the approved budget by the governing body at September 30, 2012. At that date the Commissioners' Court had approved budget for OPEB through fiscal year 2013.

For additional information see Note 1A and Note 12.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report on a consolidated level all the activities of the County and its component units except fiduciary activities. The effect of interfund activity within the primary government has been eliminated from these statements.

The government-wide financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting with the exception of the reporting of OPEB. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements are met.

In the government-wide financial statements, OPEB is presented using the current financial resources measurement focus and the statutory modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenue is recognized when it is measurable and available to finance current expenditures and expenditures are recognized when they are normally expected to be liquidated with current financial resources regardless of when they mature. During the adoption of the County's fiscal year 2013 budget, the Commissioners' Court promised and approved funding for the annual retiree OPEB plan. Therefore, this legally enforceable one-year OPEB liability has been presented in the government-wide financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting.

The Statement of Net Assets reports all current and non-current assets, including capital assets. It also reports all current and long-term liabilities of the County. The Statement of Activities reports program revenues and expenses by function. Program revenues

include fees, fines, and charges for services; operating grants, contributions, shared revenues, and entitlements; and capital grants, contributions, and donated assets. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues and include items such as taxes, grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs, and investment earnings. Expenses include costs related to non-current assets, such as depreciation expense, and costs related to long-term debt activities.

In the government-wide financial statements, the Proprietary Fund is included in governmental activities, as its main purpose is to internally serve the County.

Fund Financial Statements

The accounts of Travis County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance/net assets, revenues, and expenditures/expenses.

Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities.

Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled, as described below. Accordingly, the fund financial statements are presented for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Revenues are considered measurable when the amount of the transaction can be determined, while revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Taxes, charges for services, fines and forfeits, and most governmental miscellaneous revenues, including investment earnings, are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. The County defines the time period of availability to be generally 60 days after the fiscal year end. Expenditures are normally recognized in a governmental fund at the same time that a liability is incurred, except for certain long-term accrued liabilities that normally are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. Expenditures for long-term indebtedness such as formal debt issuances, compensated absences, claims and judgments, special termination benefits, landfill closure and post-closure care costs, pollution remediation costs, and other commitments that are not current liabilities, if any of the above costs occur, are recognized in governmental funds to the extent they have matured. Therefore, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the balance sheet of the governmental funds. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures of the current period. Operating statements of the governmental funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

Like the government-wide financial statements, proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting with the exception of the reporting of OPEB. OPEB is reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the statutory modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenue is recognized when it is measurable and available to finance current expenditures and expenditures are

recognized when they are normally expected to be liquidated with current financial resources regardless of when they mature. During the adoption of the County's fiscal year 2013 budget, the Commissioners' Court approved funding for the annual retiree OPEB plan. Therefore, this legally enforceable one-year OPEB liability has been presented in the Proprietary Fund financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from charging for and providing goods and services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal ongoing operating revenues of the Internal Service Funds are generated by charging premiums to County offices/departments. Operating expenses in the Internal Service Funds include the costs of reimbursements of specific claims for healthcare, general and automobile liability, error and omissions claims and judgments, workers' compensation, and other related insurance activities. Expenses also include insurance expense where the County is not self-insured for that type or amount of loss. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The fiduciary fund financial statements are also reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – primary general operating fund of the County. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Road and Bridge Fund – fund used to account for monies received from auto registration fees and traffic related fines. These fees and fines are used for operating and maintaining County owned roads and bridges.

Grants Fund – consists of federal, state, and local grants used to account for monies received for specific programs and services for the community. Federal grants include those from the U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Department of Transportation, and others. State grants include those provided by the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, Office of the Governor-Criminal Justice Division, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and others. Local grants include various funds received from local entities and private sources to provide various services to the community.

General Purpose Debt Service Fund – used to accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on long-term general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

Capital - Permanent Improvement Bonds Fund – used to account for voter approved financial resources specifically designated for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred in the construction of public works. Examples of public works include building a courthouse or jail, establishing facilities for serving needy or indigent persons, constructing bridges, and improving and maintaining roads and parks.

Capital - Certificates of Obligation Fund – used to account for Commissioners' Court-approved financial resources specifically designated for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred in the construction of public works; the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, rights-of-way and real property;

and for the payment of professional services. Examples of public works include construction and equipping of jails and connecting a bridge to a county road.

Capital - Road and State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Fund – used to account for voter approved road bonds, state highway bonds, and Commissioners’ Court-approved certificates of obligation as financial resources specifically designated for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred in the construction, purchase and maintenance of roads; the purchase of road-related materials, supplies, equipment, and real property; and for the payment of road-related professional services.

The County reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds – used to account for revenues derived from specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to finance specific activities.

Capital Projects Funds – used to account for financial resources specifically designated for capital expenditures.

Debt Service Funds – used to account for the accumulation of resources and the subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal and interest on general long-term debt for road districts.

Permanent School Fund – used to account for the principal of a trust fund, in which oil royalties are deposited and cannot be expended.

The County reports the following Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds:

Internal Service Funds – used to account for the activities of the County’s self-insurance program for general and automobile liability; error and omissions claims and judgments; workers’ compensation; employee healthcare services provided to County employees, retirees, and their dependents; and other insurance related expenses. In the government-wide financial statements, the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities.

Agency Funds – used to account for assets held by the County as custodian or agent for individuals and other governmental units such as cash bonds, state revenue fees, Lower Colorado River Authority fees, officials’ fee accounts, inmate trust funds, and other similar arrangements.

E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Commissioners’ Court appoints a budget officer who is responsible for preparing a proposed budget. The fiscal year 2012 budget has been prepared according to the Statutory Basis of accounting, which is the same accounting method used to prepare the financial statements presented in this report. Budgeted expenditures may not exceed total budgeted revenues and available resources as estimated by the County Auditor.

The proposed budget for each fiscal year includes estimated revenues and proposed expenditures (by fund, office/department and object/sub-object) for the General Fund, General Purpose Debt Service Fund, and all special revenue funds with the exception of Grants, CAPSO/DAPSO Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Jail Commissary Fund, Abandoned Vehicles/Livestock Fund, LEOSE Elected Officials Fund, Unclaimed Property Fund, CSCD Fees Fund, and the Corporations. The Corporations’ and Road Districts’ budgets are approved by their individual Board of Directors, which are solely comprised by members of the Commissioners’ Court. Grants are budgeted based on

the grant award and grant fiscal period. The remaining special revenue funds are not appropriated by the Commissioners' Court due to the source and nature of their revenues or the funds received which, by statute, may be spent solely at the discretion of the County Attorney, District Attorney, Sheriff, CSCD, or Constables. Budgetary control for the major capital projects funds is achieved through the certificates of obligation and general obligation bond indenture provisions. Non-major capital projects funds, excluding grants, are included in the proposed budget. The Permanent School Fund and Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund do not have an appropriated budget for fiscal year 2012.

Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments during the budgetary process. The annual appropriations budget is legally adopted by the Commissioners' Court in the September/October timeframe. There is no difference between the appropriations budget and the Commissioners' Court-approved expenditure budget.

State law provides that the Commissioners' Court "may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item."

The legal level of budgetary control is at the office/department level. The County's elected/appointed officials, executive managers, and department heads may make transfers of appropriations within an office/department as specified in the Commissioners' Court-approved annual budget rules. Transfers of appropriations between offices/departments, as specified in the budget rules, require the specific pre-approval of the Commissioners' Court. A report is generated that demonstrates budgetary compliance at the office/department level and is available to the public.

The Commissioners' Court may adopt a supplemental budget for the limited purpose of spending money from grants or intergovernmental contracts for their intended purpose. During fiscal year 2012, there was \$2,256,051 in supplemental budgets adopted by the Commissioners' Court in the General Fund. No fund or office/department exceeded appropriations for fiscal year 2012. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

F. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Balance or Net Assets

Deposits and Investments (Cash, Pooled Cash, Certificates of Deposit, and Investments)

In the County financial statements cash refers to amounts in demand deposit accounts. Pooled cash refers to the pooling of cash for investment purposes; therefore, pooled cash includes pooled investments.

State statutes regulate the types of investments the County may purchase. Examples of authorized investments that the County may purchase include the following: (1) U.S. Agencies, (2) U.S. Treasury securities, (3) obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (4) obligations that the State of Texas or the U.S. Treasury guarantee, (5) municipal bonds, and (6) commercial paper. Investments are stated at fair value, except for "2a7 like" external investment pools which are reported at amortized cost. Fair value is the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

For the purpose of cash flows, the Internal Service Funds consider pooled cash, certificates of deposit, and all other highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

The County's investment policy requires collateralization with a fair market value equal to at least 105 percent of the County's funds in excess of \$250,000 on deposit in the

bank for interest bearing accounts. All non-interest-bearing accounts are fully guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Company through December 31, 2012.

More information on the County's deposits and investments can be found in Note 6.

Receivables and Payables

Outstanding balances of lending and borrowing type activities between funds are classified as "due from other funds" and "due to other funds," respectively, on the fund financial statements. Interfund activity has been eliminated for the government-wide financial statements.

All accounts and taxes receivable are shown net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Accounts receivable allowances are based on historical collection trends. Allowances for taxes receivable and tax-related receivables, such as enforcement fees and penalties and interest, are also based on historical trends by assessment year. The allowance amount is composed of two different calculations: 1) amounts not anticipated to be collected in a timely manner; and 2) amounts that are anticipated never to be collected.

Capital Assets

Travis County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of at least \$5,000, with the exception of \$100,000 for software, and an estimated useful life of one year or more. The County capitalizes all land and land improvements, regardless of cost.

Capital assets are included only in the government-wide financial statements unless they are associated with proprietary or fiduciary funds. Purchased or constructed capital assets are recorded at historical or estimated historical value, while donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at date of donation. The cost of all purchased, constructed, or donated assets is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the specific asset group.

The County's capital assets are depreciated by using the composite method of depreciation over the estimated useful lives of the following groups:

<u>Asset Groups</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings*	30
Improvements other than buildings	30
Buildings under capital lease	30
Infrastructure**	10 – 45
Machinery, equipment and other assets**	3 – 10
Leasehold improvements	5
Equipment under capital lease	5

* Certain major buildings are not included in group depreciation, but are depreciated individually over a thirty year original life.

** Denotes multiple groups.

Maintenance or repair costs that do not add to the value or materially extend the useful life of an asset are expensed rather than capitalized. Major outlays for improvements and capital assets are capitalized during the construction phase.

In the fund financial statements, capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures of the current period.

Inventory and Prepaid Items

In most cases, inventories and prepaid items are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase in the governmental fund financial statements. There are, however, cases where payments are recorded as prepaid items. The Internal Service Funds and General Fund have prepayments for insurance premiums and flexible spending claims. Such amounts are not significant at year end.

Long-term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond and certificate of obligation premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs and gain/loss on refunding, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds/certificates using the effective interest method, which is a technique for calculating amortization based on the outstanding value of the debt. Long-term debt obligations are reported net of applicable bond/certificate premium or discount and deferred loss on refunding, while issuance costs are reported as other assets.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond and certificate of obligation premiums, discounts, and issuance costs in the current period. The face value of the debt issued and any premiums received on the debt issuance are reported as "other financing sources" while discounts on the debt issuance are reported as "other financing uses." All issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Note 8 gives detailed information regarding the County's long-term debt service and outstanding debt at September 30, 2012.

Deferred Revenues

In the fund financial statements, the County defers all uncollected property taxes (net of estimated uncollectible amounts), unearned grant revenue, and other advance payments. In the Internal Service Funds, premiums collected in advance from employees are deferred until earned.

Arbitrage

The Tax Recovery Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on certain local government bonds and certificates of obligation. Issuing governments must calculate any arbitrage rebate due and remit the amount due at least every five years on each individual series from its respective issuance date.

As of September 30, 2012, the County has an estimated arbitrage rebate liability reported on the government-wide financial statements in other long-term debt in the amount of \$133,032. Travis County has elected to account for arbitrage liability as a reduction of revenue rather than a claim or judgment. There will be no recognition in the governmental fund financial statements until rebatable amounts are actually due and payable to the federal government.

Compensated Absences

All full-time employees of the County accumulate vacation benefits in varying annual amounts up to a maximum allowable accumulation of 240 hours, with the exception of law enforcement employees who may accumulate unlimited vacation hours. Sick leave benefits are earned by all full-time employees at a rate of twelve days per year and may be accumulated without limit. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for all accumulated vacation days up to a maximum of 20 days or 160 hours, and for one-half of all accrued sick leave up to a maximum of 30 days or 240 hours.

All compensated absence benefits are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental funds, an accrued vacation and sick pay liability is recorded as an expenditure and liability in the respective funds to the extent it has matured. In addition to the liability, a portion of the fund balance in these funds has been set aside for disbursement of near-term compensated absence benefits.

Transactions Between Funds

Transactions between funds that would be accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses if they involved organizations external to the County are accounted for as revenues and expenditures in the funds involved. In the fund financial statements, transactions that constitute reimbursements of a fund for expenditures initially made from it, which are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and a reduction of the expenditure in the fund that is reimbursed. All legally authorized transfers are treated as transfers in the financial statements. Interfund activity within the primary government's governmental activities has been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Note 5 gives an analysis of the County's interfund transactions for fiscal year 2012.

Premium revenues generated by the Internal Service Funds and the corresponding expenses in those funds in the amount of \$45,950,358 have been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

Net Assets/Fund Balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, etc.)

For the government-wide financial statements, restricted net assets represent assets that have externally imposed restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Assets may also be restricted as imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and is reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, certificates of obligation, and other debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

In fiscal year 2011, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* ("GASB 54"), for its governmental funds. Under GASB 54, fund balances are reported in the following classifications:

Nonspendable – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are required, legally or contractually, to be maintained intact. This classification includes items such as inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for resale, and long-term receivables.

Restricted – As in the government-wide financial statements, these amounts represent assets that have externally imposed restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Assets may also be restricted as imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County's highest level of decision-making authority resides with the Commissioners' Court. The constraints imposed by the formal action of the Commissioners' Court remain binding unless removed or changed in the same manner employed to previously commit those resources.

Encumbrances outstanding at the end of fiscal year 2012 for the General Fund were \$20,141,071 and are reported as committed.

Assigned – Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be restricted or committed. Such intent should be expressed by the Commissioners' Court or its designated officials to assign amounts to be used. Constraints imposed on the use of assigned amounts can be removed with no formal action.

Included within this category is any appropriation of existing fund balance equal to the amount of the subsequent year's budgeted expenditures that exceed the budgeted revenues. The General Fund is the only fund that reports assigned fund balance.

For fiscal year 2013, the County has budgeted a portion of the General Fund's excess fund balance at September 30, 2012 to help provide additional services over and above the projected revenues.

Unassigned – Amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned. The General Fund is the only fund that reports unassigned fund balance.

For the classification of fund balances in the governmental funds, the County considers an expenditure to be funded from the most restrictive category first when more than one classification is available.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the County to maintain an adequate fund balance in the General Fund to help maintain liquidity and stability in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The Financial and Budgeting Guidelines adopted by the Commissioners' Court state that the County's goal is to maintain a minimum fund balance between 10% and 12% of total expenditures including transfers out. This reserve is not dedicated for any specific expenditure, and therefore, in compliance with GASB 54, is reported as unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

Pension Plans

It is the policy of the County to fund pension costs, which consist of normal cost and amortization of unfunded prior service cost, if any, from funds provided from current operations. For more information on the County's pension plan, see Note 11 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

G. New Reporting Standards

The County is currently reviewing the following GASB Statements and has not determined the impact these statements will have on its financial statements:

GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2013. This Statement establishes recognition, measurement, and disclosure requirements for Service Concession Arrangements (“SCAs”) for both transferors and governmental operators.

GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2013. This Statement incorporates into the GASB’s authoritative literature certain accounting and financial reporting guidance, which does not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements, issued on or before November 30, 1989 from the following pronouncements: Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants’ (AICPA) Committee on Accounting Procedure.

GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2013. This Statement amends the net asset reporting requirements in Statement No. 34 and other pronouncements by incorporating deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and by renaming that measure as net position, rather than net assets.

GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2014. This Statement establishes standards for reclassifying certain assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.

GASB Statement No. 66, *Technical Corrections–2012—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2014. As per the title, this Statement contains technical corrections for conflicting guidance that occurred due to the issuances of GASB Statements No. 54 and No. 62. This Statement also amends GASB Statement No. 10 by removing the provision that requires an entity to account for its risk financing activity in the General Fund or Internal Service Fund.

GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, is effective for the County beginning fiscal year 2015. This statement replaces GASB Statement No. 27 for most government employers. This statement will affect the financial reporting of pension liabilities for governments by requiring them to record the net pension liability on the government-wide financial statements.

2. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLE BALANCES

Receivables at year-end in the government-wide financial statements, including the applicable allowances, are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:					
General	\$ 32,391	\$ 47,180	\$ 228	\$ -	\$ 79,799
Road and Bridge	-	5,372	7	-	5,379
Grants	-	-	10	3,388	3,398
General Purpose Debt Service	3,630	-	5	-	3,635
Capital:					
Permanent Improvement Bonds	-	-	66	-	66
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	113	-	113
Road & State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation	-	-	191	-	191
Non-major Governmental Funds	36	5,490	34	1,408	6,968
Proprietary Fund	-	-	50	139	189
Total - governmental activities	<u>36,057</u>	<u>58,042</u>	<u>704</u>	<u>4,935</u>	<u>99,738</u>
Less:					
Allowance for uncollectibles	(11,589)	(24,100)	-	-	(35,689)
Allowance for long-term collections	<u>(18,884)</u>	<u>(9,511)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,395)</u>
Total - governmental activities, net	<u>\$ 5,584</u>	<u>\$ 24,431</u>	<u>\$ 704</u>	<u>\$ 4,935</u>	<u>\$ 35,654</u>
Amounts not scheduled for collection during the subsequent year	<u>\$ 13</u>	<u>\$ 21,915</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 21,928</u>

Note: Includes blended component units.

3. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between the *governmental fund balance* on the fund financial statements and *total net assets of governmental activities* on the government-wide financial statements.

The following schedule gives the details of each of the reconciling items:

Governmental fund balance		\$ 395,170,316
<u>Difference due to capital assets</u>		
Capital assets (excluding Internal Service Funds)	2,253,608,869	
Accumulated Depreciation (excluding Internal Service Funds)	<u>(1,026,551,814)</u>	1,227,057,055
<u>Difference due to receivables and other assets</u>		
Taxes receivable (including penalties and interest)	2,300,000	
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	19,684,340	
Debt issuance costs	<u>4,943,175</u>	26,927,515
<u>Difference due to current liabilities</u>		
Deferred revenue (excluding Internal Service Funds)	3,281,858	
Interest payable	<u>(3,109,799)</u>	172,059
<u>Difference due to non-current liabilities</u>		
Capital lease obligations	(1,745,750)	
Landfill remediation	(3,595,525)	
Compensated absences (excluding Internal Service Funds)	(24,865,719)	
Debt payable, including arbitrage*	<u>(671,597,059)</u>	(701,804,053)
<u>Difference due to Internal Service Funds</u>		
Net asset balance of Self-Insurance Fund	12,835,120	
Net asset balance of Employee Health Benefit Fund	<u>19,147,438</u>	31,982,558
*Net of unamortized premiums, discounts, and loss of refundings		
Government-wide net assets		<u><u>\$ 979,505,450</u></u>

B. Explanation of differences between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between the *change in governmental fund balance* on the fund financial statements and *change in total net assets of governmental activities* on the government-wide financial statements.

The following schedule gives the details of each of the reconciling items:

Change in governmental fund balance		\$ 38,274,325
<u>Amount by which depreciation exceeds capital outlay expense and other capital related transactions</u>		
Capital outlay ⁽¹⁾	90,142,275	
Depreciation expense (excludes Internal Service Funds)	(91,735,642)	
Capitalized current expenditures	2,445,449	
Loss on sale of land	(198,025)	
Land annexed by other governmental entity	<u>(1,244,909)</u>	(590,852)
<u>Revenues that do not provide current financial resources⁽²⁾</u>		
Excess of capital asset donated revenue over disposal revenue	16,441,118	
Property tax and penalty and interest revenues that do not provide current financial resources and therefore are adjusted in the government-wide financial statements	(152,933)	
Revenue adjustment related to charges for services*	3,509,214	
Decrease in revenue related to arbitrage adjustment	<u>(23,554)</u>	19,773,845
* net of allowances		
<u>Long-term debt and related items</u>		
Debt payments	50,358,444	
Debt issuances (includes any premiums/discounts)	(87,684,160)	
Deferral of debt issuance costs (amortized over life of debt)	878,748	
Accrued interest expense	(378,489)	
Accretion of capital appreciation bond interest	(89,558)	
Amortization of debt premiums	3,082,717	
Amortization of debt discounts	(32,227)	
Amortization of debt issuance costs	(543,672)	
Amortization of loss on refunding bonds	<u>(1,156,062)</u>	(35,564,259)
<u>Expenses that do not require the use of current financial resources⁽²⁾ or have not matured</u>		
Reduction of landfill liability - non-current	496,699	
Compensated absence adjustment - non-current (excludes Internal Service Funds)	<u>(1,972,922)</u>	(1,476,223)
<u>Internal Service Funds change in net assets</u>		
Self-Insurance Fund	439,410	
Employee Health Benefit Fund	<u>(537,180)</u>	(97,770)
Change in government-wide net assets		<u><u>\$ 20,319,066</u></u>

(1) The difference between capital outlay in the governmental funds of \$93,505,123 and capital outlay in the government-wide financial statements of \$90,142,275 is: a) a reduction of \$2,952,385 due to eliminating non-Travis County assets related to road projects and b) a reduction of \$410,463 for assets that are owned or maintained by other governmental agencies.

(2) Revenues that do not provide current financial resources do not include the elimination of \$337,743 for fund financial statement presentation. Expenses that do not require the use of current financial resources do not include the elimination of (\$337,743) for fund financial statement presentation. Also not included is an elimination of \$264,084 for an operating lease between the General Fund and a grant fund.

4. AD VALOREM (PROPERTY) TAXES

The County's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the date a lien attaches, for all real and personal property located in the County. The assessment ratio is 100 percent of fair market value for the roll levied October 1. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 statement date and become delinquent on February 1, at which time penalty and interest begin to accrue. Total value for County property on the 2011 tax roll was approximately \$96,184,364,919 (net of exemptions) and produced a total levy of \$467,056,676, excluding blended component units. Collections on this levy were recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2012 in the governmental fund financial statements.

The County is permitted by Article VIII, Section 9 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt and maintenance of roads and bridges. Title 6, Chapters 256.052 and 256.054 of Vernon's Texas Transportation Statutes permits the County to collect an additional \$0.15 per \$100 assessed valuation for road and bridge purposes and \$0.30 per \$100 assessed valuation for road and bridge and flood control purposes, respectively. However, for the October 2011 tax roll, all required taxes to be used for general government purposes were levied under Article VIII, Section 9.

At October 1, 2011 (tax levy for fiscal year 2012 revenues) the County tax rate was \$0.4855 per \$100 valuation, of which \$0.0770 was used for payment of long-term debt requirements. The County, therefore, has legal margins of \$0.3145, \$0.1500 and \$0.3000 and could raise up to \$302,499,828, \$144,276,547 and \$288,553,095, respectively, of additional taxes per year from the 2011 tax roll assessed valuation of \$96,184,364,919 before the limit is reached.

The appraisal of property within the County is the responsibility of the Travis Central Appraisal District, which is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value, and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the County must be reviewed every three years by the appraisal district unless the County, at its own expense, requires more frequent reviews. The County may challenge the appraised values through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the County continues to set tax rates on county property.

Road Districts

Property tax for the road districts is to be levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all property within each road district. The Commissioners' Court will levy and collect taxes within each road district, as required. Debt issued by the road districts is payable from the proceeds of this ad valorem tax to be levied without legal limitation as to rate or amount on all of the taxable property within the road districts. Article III, Section 52 of the State of Texas Constitution, as amended, permits each road district to issue bonds in any amount not to exceed 25 percent of the assessed valuation of the real property of the road district.

As of September 30, 2012, Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 ("NWTCRD No. 3") is one of two active road districts that is ad valorem tax-supported for repayment of debt. The total value for NWTCRD No. 3 property on the 2011 tax roll was approximately \$391,757,864

and produced a total levy of \$607,225. At October 1, 2011 (tax levy for fiscal year 2012), the NWTCD No. 3 tax rate was \$0.1550 per \$100 valuation.

Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 ("TCBCRD No. 1") is the other active road district that is ad valorem tax-supported. The total value for TCBCRD No. 1 property on the 2011 tax roll was approximately \$121,715,040 and produced a total levy of \$1,168,464. At October 1, 2011 (tax levy for fiscal year 2012), the TCBCRD No. 1 tax rate was \$0.9600 per \$100 valuation.

5. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Although all interfund activity within the County is eliminated in the government-wide financial statements, it remains intact in the fund financial statements.

Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2012 were:

	Transfers in:				
	General	Grants	General Purpose Debt Service	Other Governmental	Totals
Transfers out:					
General	\$ -	\$ 322,313	\$ -	\$ 13,094,297	\$ 13,416,610
Road and Bridge	1,384,354	-	-	-	1,384,354
Grants	-	1,001	-	-	1,001
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	8,633	-	8,633
Other Governmental	231,414	-	-	-	231,414
Totals	<u>\$ 1,615,768</u>	<u>\$ 323,314</u>	<u>\$ 8,633</u>	<u>\$ 13,094,297</u>	<u>\$ 15,042,012</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that the statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that the statute or budget requires to expend them, and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2012 were:

Due To:	Due From:					Totals
	General	Road and Bridge	General Purpose Debt Service	Other Governmental	Internal Service	
General	\$ -	\$ 149,826	\$ -	\$ 27,558	\$ 74,918	\$ 252,302
Road and Bridge	-	-	-	-	6,205	6,205
Grants	2,893,173	-	-	-	2,582	2,895,755
Permanent Improvement Bonds	-	-	2,158	-	-	2,158
Road & State Highway Bonds and Certificates of Obligation	-	-	32,537	-	-	32,537
Other Governmental	1,362,838	-	-	-	1,892	1,364,730
Internal Service	-	-	-	-	112	112
Totals	\$ 4,256,011	\$ 149,826	\$ 34,695	\$ 27,558	\$ 85,709	\$ 4,553,799

These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that interfund services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur and payments between funds are made. Interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year from the date of the financial statements and are routine in nature.

6. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

The Commissioners’ Court has developed a formal investment policy for the County that is consistent with state statutes. The County’s policy states they will use the “prudent investor rule” in investment decisions. The objectives of the County’s policy are to ensure the safety of the principal, maintain adequate liquidity, and yield the highest possible return subject to the first two principles.

The County’s investment policy requires collateralization with a fair market value equal to at least 105 percent of their funds in excess of \$250,000, the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Company. The County’s depository agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank also requires collateralization with a fair market value equal to at least 105 percent of County funds in excess of \$250,000 on deposit in the bank for interest bearing accounts. As of September 30, 2012, the total amount for non-interest bearing accounts is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Company through December 31, 2012. All of the pledged collateral for the County’s demand deposits and time deposits are U.S. Treasury securities or U.S. Government agency securities. The depository agreements state that collateral shall consist of one or more of the following: United States Treasury securities, Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae”) securities, Federal Farm Credit Bank (“FFCB”) securities, Federal

Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) agencies, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“Freddie Mac”) securities.

This collateral is held by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which in the case of default by JPMorgan Chase will act as agent for Travis County, in a fiduciary account held in the name of JPMorgan Chase and Travis County and pledged to Travis County. During fiscal year 2012, collateral coverage was more than the 105% of the County’s bank balances required by policy on all days during the year, including September 30, 2012.

Deposits, including non-participating interest earning investment contracts, are stated at cost plus accrued interest, if any, and the carrying amounts are displayed on the balance sheet as “Cash”, “Certificates of Deposit”, or a component of “Pooled Cash”. For cash management, the County has pooled cash and certain investments. At year-end, an individual fund may have a negative balance in pooled cash, in which case the fund reports the negative amount as “due to” the General Fund. Interest revenue from pooled cash is allocated to participating funds monthly on an average daily balance basis. Deposits of blended component units are stated at cost plus accrued interest, if any, and the carrying amounts are displayed on the balance sheet as “Cash and Pooled Cash”.

Investments

The County is authorized to purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Government Code Chapter 2256 and its subsequent amendments, and Travis County Code, Chapter 23, Investment Policy and Procedures. During the fiscal period, the County’s investments consisted of U.S. government securities, U.S. government agency securities, certificates of deposit, money market funds, commercial paper, participation in three local government investment pools (TexPool, TexasTERM, and TexSTAR), municipal bonds, and a mutual fund. The carrying amount of investments as of September 30, 2012 is displayed on the balance sheet as “Investments” or as a component of “Pooled Cash”.

The County’s adoption of GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, requires some investments be reported at fair value. TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net assets to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of TexPool shares. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure.

TexasTERM is organized in conformity with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code. It provides for a fixed-rate, fixed-term investment for a period of 60 days to one year and includes TexasDAILY, a portfolio of the Local Government Pool, providing daily access to funds. An Advisory Board, composed of participants in TexasTERM and other parties who do not participate in the Pool, has responsibility for the overall management of the Pool, including formulation and implementation of its Investment and Operating Policies. PFM Asset Management LLC (“PFM”), a leading national financial and investment advisory firm, is the investment advisor to the Pool. TexasTERM’s TexasDAILY

portfolio maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share and is a Rule 2a7-like pool.

TexSTAR is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code. TexSTAR is governed by a five-member board of directors composed of three participant members, one representative from J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. (“JPMIM”), and one representative from First Southwest Asset Management to provide for the joint investment of participants’ public funds. JPMIM serves as investment manager to TexSTAR while First Southwest Asset Management provides administrative services, participant support, and marketing services. TexSTAR, a Rule 2a7-like pool, reports its investments using amortized cost rather than market value. TexSTAR maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

TexPool, TexasTERM, and TexSTAR are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor’s for review. TexPool is also required to send portfolio information to the office of the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.

As of September 30, 2012, the County had the following investments:

<u>Investment at September 30, 2012</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
Certificates of Deposit	\$ 23,608,075	N/A
Government Agencies	277,220,430	2.24
Government Treasuries	10,406,300	2.87
Money Market Funds	9,583,168	N/A
Mutual Funds	49,028	0.00
Municipal Bonds	2,768,641	0.89
Commercial Paper	63,997,600	0.18
Local Government Investment Pools	165,438,253	0.00
Total fair value	<u>\$ 553,071,495</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		1.28

Note: Cash and pooled cash, investments, and certificates of deposit for County funds at September 30, 2012 total \$585,478,217. The total fair value amount of \$553,071,495 excludes cash of \$32,406,722.

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to 547 days or less. Individual security types are limited as well, with the longest permitted maturity of seven years for government treasuries.

Credit Risk. State law limits investment in municipal bonds to at least an A rating or its equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and likewise the County also requires a minimum rating of A or its equivalent. For commercial paper, state law limits investments to a rating not less than A-1 or P-1 by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies. The County’s Investment Policy limits commercial paper to a rating not less than A-1 by Standard and Poor’s and P-1 by Moody’s Investors Service. The County does not have credit limits on government agency securities. The County’s investments in government agencies carry the implicit guarantee of the U.S. government. The County’s Investment Policy requires that certificates of deposit be either federally insured or collateralized.

As of September 30, 2012, the ratings of the County's investments were as follows:

<u>Investment at September 30, 2012</u>	<u>Standard & Poor's Rating</u>
Certificates of Deposit	N/A
Fannie Mae	AA+
Freddie Mac	AA+
Federal Home Loan Bank	AA+/Aaa
Federal Farm Credit Bureau	AA+
Money Market Funds	N/A
Mutual Funds	N/A
Municipal Bonds	AA+/AAA
Commercial Paper	A-1/A-1+
Local Government Investment Pools	AAAm
U.S. Treasuries	AA+

Concentration of Credit Risk. The concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributable to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The County's Investment Policy limits the percentage of the combined portfolios for each type of eligible investment to reduce the risk of principal loss as follows:

<u>Investment at September 30, 2012</u>	<u>% of Portfolio</u>	<u>Portfolio Limit</u>
Certificates of Deposit	4%	50%
Government Agencies	50%	75%
Government Treasuries	2%	100%
Money Market Funds	2%	20%
Mutual Funds	0%	20%
Municipal Bonds	0%	20%
Commercial Paper	12%	20%
TexPool	18%	50%
TexStar	8%	30%
TexasDaily	4%	30%

Information regarding investments in any one issuer that represents five percent or more of the County's total investments must be disclosed under GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*, excluding investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, investments in mutual funds, and investments in external investment pools. At September 30, 2012, the County's investments which require disclosure are as follows:

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Portfolio</u>
Freddie Mac	\$ 92,634,612	17%
Fannie Mae	66,113,380	12%
Federal Home Loan Bank	66,015,978	12%
Federal Farm Credit Bureau	52,456,460	9%

7. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2012 is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Reclassifications and Adjustments	(Decreases)	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land and land improvements	\$ 221,836,797	\$ 17,679,195	\$ -	\$ (435,715)	\$ 239,080,278
Land infrastructure	65,710,445	761,338	112,266	(1,244,909)	65,339,140
Construction in progress	61,758,781	36,255,038	(21,061,182)	-	76,952,637
Total capital assets not being depreciated	349,306,023	54,695,571	(20,948,916)	(1,680,624)	381,372,055
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Property, plant and equipment:					
Buildings	476,201,590	18,265,395	-	-	494,466,985
Improvements other than buildings	62,075,105	4,078,072	6,538,259	-	72,691,436
Machinery and equipment	123,345,953	12,349,288	8,932,241	(2,523,357)	142,104,125
Assets under capital lease	2,219,194	-	-	-	2,219,194
Leasehold improvements	716,743	244,785	-	-	961,528
Infrastructure (other than land)	1,145,308,207	20,338,032	5,478,416	(10,802,614)	1,160,322,041
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,809,866,792	55,275,572	20,948,916	(13,325,971)	1,872,765,309
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Property, plant and equipment:					
Buildings	(124,463,418)	(13,352,375)	-	5,046	(137,810,747)
Improvements other than buildings	(15,027,809)	(1,701,100)	-	-	(16,728,909)
Machinery and equipment	(81,120,833)	(17,602,716)	-	1,919,411	(96,804,138)
Assets under capital lease	(221,920)	(166,533)	-	-	(388,453)
Leasehold improvements	(201,037)	(175,817)	-	-	(376,854)
Infrastructure (other than land)	(726,535,488)	(58,756,232)	-	10,696,904	(774,594,816)
Total accumulated depreciation	(947,570,505)	(91,754,772)	-	12,621,360	(1,026,703,917)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	862,296,287	(36,479,200)	20,948,916	(704,611)	846,061,392
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,211,602,310	\$ 18,216,371	\$ -	\$ (2,385,234)	\$ 1,227,433,447

Note: Decreases include retirements and other dispositions.

Depreciation expense in fiscal year 2012 was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Depreciation Expense</u>
General government	\$ 10,516,659
Justice system	2,847,497
Public safety	3,684,614
Corrections and rehabilitation	6,895,279
Health and human services	2,777,446
Infrastructure and environmental services	62,481,117
Community and economic development	2,552,160
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 91,754,772</u>

Construction in progress consists of the following at September 30, 2012:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Roads (Overlay and road expansion projects)	\$ 43,926,363
Reimers and other park projects	20,522,773
Bridges	5,466,524
Land infrastructure (right-of-way)	4,262,675
Drainage Systems	1,179,103
Sidewalks	777,978
County-wide ERP System	618,812
Buildings and associated land (various projects)	198,409
Total construction in progress	<u>\$ 76,952,637</u>

As of September 30, 2012, the County has \$57,538,886 in outstanding commitments, which are funded by grants of \$22,693, by debt proceeds of \$31,250,273, and by other sources of \$26,265,920.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions of the County, including blended component units, for the year ended September 30, 2012.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Debt payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 198,840,000	\$ 57,660,000	\$ (15,540,000)	\$ 240,960,000	\$ 11,325,000
Refunding bonds ¹	192,216,777	89,558	(13,790,000)	178,516,335	18,885,000
Certificates of obligation	229,495,000	27,150,000	(20,555,000)	236,090,000	23,490,000
	<u>620,551,777</u>	<u>84,899,558</u>	<u>(49,885,000)</u>	<u>655,566,335</u>	<u>53,700,000</u>
Less deferred amounts:					
Loss on refundings	(6,482,518)	-	1,156,062	(5,326,456)	-
Add:					
Unamortized discounts	(351,737)	-	32,227	(319,510)	-
Unamortized premiums	21,752,215	2,874,160	(3,082,717)	21,543,658	-
Total debt payable	<u>635,469,737</u>	<u>87,773,718</u>	<u>(51,779,428)</u>	<u>671,464,027</u>	<u>53,700,000</u>
Capital leases	2,219,194	-	(473,444)	1,745,750	415,140
Claims and judgements	18,985,905	49,638,847	(48,992,665)	19,632,087	15,960,624
Compensated absences	30,569,412	30,156,454	(27,537,374)	33,188,492	16,352,818
Other long-term liabilities:					
Arbitrage	109,478	23,554	-	133,032	-
Landfill post-closure care	4,092,224	-	(496,699)	3,595,525	155,000
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 691,445,950</u>	<u>\$ 167,592,574</u>	<u>\$ (129,279,610)</u>	<u>\$ 729,758,913</u>	<u>\$ 86,583,582</u>

¹ Addition to the refunding bonds is for accretion of interest on the capital appreciation bonds.

At September 30, 2012, \$14,377,853 was available in the debt service funds (including blended component units in the amount of \$494,778) to service the long-term debt requirements. The general obligation debt payable in the government-wide financial statements includes cumulative accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds in the amount of \$466,348. The unaccreted interest on the capital appreciation bonds is \$497,366.

The Internal Service Funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities, including claims and judgments and compensated absences, reported in those funds are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$191,415 of the Internal Service Funds compensated absences was included in the above amounts. As they relate to the governmental funds, the liabilities for arbitrage are typically liquidated by capital projects funds; liabilities for landfill post-closure care are typically liquidated by the General Fund; and liabilities for compensated absences are typically liquidated by the General Fund and special revenue funds.

Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt of the County consists of various issues of general obligation and refunding bonds and certificates of obligation. General obligation bonds include permanent improvement bonds, road bonds, and state highway system bonds. Permanent improvement and road bonds require voter approval at a public election before issuance, while certificates of obligation and refunding and state highway system bonds are issued upon the vote of the Commissioner's Court. General obligation and refunding bonds and certificates of obligation

are backed by the full faith and credit of the County. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes.

Issue	Original Balance	Interest Rate Range (%)	Maturity Dates	Outstanding Balance
General Obligation Bonds				
<u>Unlimited Tax Road Bonds</u>				
Series 2003	\$ 31,660,000	3.00 - 5.00	2004 - 2023	\$ 4,900,000
Series 2004	7,830,000	3.38 - 4.38	2005 - 2024	5,655,000
Series 2005	1,150,000	3.75 - 4.38	2006 - 2025	850,000
Series 2006	16,110,000	4.00 - 5.00	2007 - 2026	13,120,000
Series 2007	35,725,000	4.00 - 4.50	2008 - 2027	29,990,000
Series 2008	23,230,000	3.50 - 4.50	2009 - 2028	20,550,000
Series 2008 (TCBCRD No. 1)	14,725,000	4.00 - 5.88	2009 - 2032	13,250,000
Series 2009	6,980,000	3.00 - 4.00	2010 - 2029	6,355,000
Series 2010	3,610,000	2.00 - 4.13	2011 - 2030	3,370,000
Series 2011	3,765,000	2.00 - 4.50	2012 - 2031	3,675,000
Series 2012	21,920,000	2.00 - 3.25	2013 - 2032	21,920,000
<u>Limited Tax Permanent Improvement Bonds</u>				
Series 2003	4,335,000	2.70 - 4.70	2004 - 2023	400,000
Series 2004	4,090,000	3.30 - 4.30	2005 - 2024	2,960,000
Series 2005	3,940,000	3.25 - 4.25	2006 - 2025	2,915,000
Series 2006	44,010,000	4.00 - 5.00	2007 - 2026	35,835,000
Series 2007	21,005,000	4.00 - 5.00	2008 - 2027	17,635,000
Series 2008	3,795,000	4.00 - 4.38	2009 - 2028	3,375,000
Series 2009	6,705,000	3.00 - 4.00	2010 - 2029	6,105,000
Series 2010	11,315,000	2.00 - 4.13	2011 - 2030	10,550,000
Series 2011	1,855,000	2.00 - 4.50	2012 - 2031	1,810,000
Series 2012	32,240,000	1.50 - 3.38	2013 - 2032	32,240,000
<u>Limited Tax State Highway System Bonds</u>				
Series 2012	3,500,000	1.50 - 3.38	2013 - 2032	3,500,000
	<u>303,495,000</u>			<u>240,960,000</u>
Refunding Bonds				
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds</u>				
Series 2004	33,455,000	2.50 - 5.00	2005 - 2020	26,020,000
Series 2005	30,745,000	3.50 - 5.50	2008 - 2016	15,050,000
Series 2009	31,905,000	2.00 - 5.00	2010 - 2019	14,540,000
Series 2010	27,090,000	2.00 - 5.00	2011 - 2022	25,930,000
Series 2010A	22,460,000	2.00 - 5.00	2012 - 2023	22,445,000
<u>Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds</u>				
Series 2005	53,670,000	3.50 - 5.50	2008 - 2022	50,365,000
Series 2005 (NWTCRD No. 3)	4,765,000	3.00 - 4.00	2005 - 2014	1,175,000
Series 2006	23,470,000	3.65 - 4.38	2007 - 2022	22,210,000
<u>Capital Appreciation Bonds</u>				
Principal		* 4.25	2016 - 2020	\$ 314,987
Accretion of Interest				466,348
CAB Series Maturities				781,335
	<u>227,560,000</u>			<u>178,516,335</u>
Certificates of Obligation				
<u>Limited Tax</u>				
Series 2003	23,325,000	3.00 - 5.00	2004 - 2023	2,550,000
Series 2006	23,925,000	4.00 - 4.40	2007 - 2026	10,140,000
Series 2007	26,705,000	4.00 - 4.40	2008 - 2027	12,030,000
Series 2007-A	24,500,000	4.00 - 5.00	2009 - 2028	21,215,000
Series 2008	23,175,000	3.25 - 4.25	2009 - 2028	11,220,000
Series 2009	17,730,000	2.00 - 2.38	2010 - 2014	7,385,000
Series 2010 Taxable	14,305,000	0.74 - 4.15	2011 - 2018	10,970,000
Series 2010	100,305,000	2.00 - 5.00	2011 - 2030	94,505,000
Series 2011 Taxable	22,715,000	0.47 - 4.21	2012 - 2021	20,870,000
Series 2011	20,355,000	2.00 - 5.00	2012 - 2031	18,055,000
Series 2012	27,150,000	2.13 - 4.00	2013 - 2017	27,150,000
	<u>324,190,000</u>			<u>236,090,000</u>
Total Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Payable	<u>\$ 855,245,000</u>			<u>\$ 655,566,335</u>

* effective interest rate

Note: This chart includes blended component units.

Debt Service Requirements:

The annual debt service requirements for all general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation outstanding at September 30, 2012, including blended component units, are as follows:

Maturity	General Obligation Bonds		Refunding Bonds		Certificates of Obligation		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2013	\$ 11,325,000	\$ 9,709,746	\$ 18,885,000	\$ 8,090,306	\$ 23,490,000	\$ 9,578,804	\$ 81,078,857
2014	12,755,000	8,614,153	18,805,000	7,217,581	21,425,000	8,598,791	77,415,525
2015	11,420,000	8,192,112	21,160,000	6,210,938	17,510,000	7,976,453	72,469,503
2016	11,845,000	7,797,050	20,838,554	5,835,590	18,040,000	7,310,229	71,666,423
2017	12,350,000	7,382,478	21,364,835	4,870,134	16,155,000	6,703,852	68,826,299
2018-2022	70,070,000	29,576,330	77,422,946	8,277,539	54,555,000	26,414,545	266,316,360
2023-2027	79,675,000	13,970,986	40,000	800	56,030,000	13,737,960	163,454,746
2028-2032	31,520,000	2,836,850	-	-	28,885,000	2,105,997	65,347,847
	<u>\$ 240,960,000</u>	<u>\$ 88,079,706</u>	<u>\$ 178,516,335</u>	<u>\$ 40,502,887</u>	<u>\$ 236,090,000</u>	<u>\$ 82,426,631</u>	<u>\$ 866,575,559</u>

Defeased Debt:

In prior years, the County has issued refunding bonds to advance refund certain general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation. The proceeds of the refunding bonds were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent. The funds were used to purchase government securities, which will provide for all future debt service requirements.

On September 30, 2012 defeased debt remaining unredeemed or unmatured from the 2010A refunding issuances amounted to \$23,570,000.

In September 1994, Southwest Travis County Road District No. 1 ("SWTCRD No. 1") issued, delivered, and exchanged Special Assessment Refunding bonds for its previously issued Unlimited Tax Refunding bonds, Series 1990. Except for \$10,000 of unredeemed coupon bonds from the original 1985 issuance, all debt of SWTCRD No. 1 has been defeased, redeemed, or matured.

New Debt:

In May 2012, the County issued \$21,920,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012. \$1,515,000 of this issuance is part of the \$28,000,000 authorization approved on November 7, 2000. The remainder of this issuance was part of the \$132,840,000 authorization approved on November 8, 2011. These bonds carry interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 3.25 percent. The road bonds mature in varying amounts in each of the years 2013 to 2032.

The County also issued \$32,240,000 of Limited Tax Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2012. This issuance is part of the \$82,105,000 authorization approved on November 8, 2011. These bonds carry interest rates ranging from 1.5 percent to 3.375 percent and mature in varying amounts in each of the years 2013 to 2032.

The County also issued \$3,500,000 of Limited Tax State Highway System Bonds, Series 2012. This issuance is part of a pass-through financing agreement that the County has with the Texas Department of Transportation to build roads that upon completion will become part of the state highway system. These bonds carry interest rates ranging from 1.5 percent to 3.375 percent and mature in varying amounts in each of the years 2013 to 2032.

In addition to the bonds, the County also issued \$27,150,000 in Limited Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012. The proceeds, including a premium in the amount of \$2,007,832, are to be used for the following:

1. \$8,401,705 for building construction and improvements;
2. \$6,601,525 for the new financial system;
3. \$6,194,643 for road and bridge projects;
4. \$5,598,731 for centrally budgeted vehicles;
5. \$1,248,996 to upgrade software and computer equipment;
6. \$997,288 for various other capital projects;
7. \$114,944 for cost of issuance.

The certificates, bearing an interest rate ranging from 2.125 percent to 4.0 percent, will mature in varying amounts in each of the years 2013 to 2017.

In fiscal year 2012, all the debt issued was issued as tax-exempt, and therefore, subject to the federal arbitrage regulations discussed in Note 1.

Future Borrowing:

In a county-wide bond election held on November 7, 2000 ("2000 Election"), the electorate authorized the County to issue an additional \$28,000,000 of unlimited tax road bonds. Of the total of the County's \$27,300,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001 ("Series 2001 Certificates"), \$4,000,000 was issued for road building purposes in-lieu-of a like amount of road bonds authorized by the 2000 Election. The County agreed and covenanted that it would not issue a like amount of the voter authorized road bonds, thereby leaving \$24,000,000 of the road bonds authorized by the 2000 Election remaining to be issued in the future and unencumbered by such "in-lieu-of" covenants. In 2002, \$22,000,000 of unlimited tax road bonds was issued as part of Series 2002-A pursuant to the 2000 Election and an additional \$1,515,000 was issued in 2012, thereby leaving \$485,000 of the road bonds authorized by the 2000 Election to be issued in the future.

In a county-wide bond election held on November 6, 2001 ("2001 Election"), the electorate authorized the County to issue an additional \$156,355,000 of unlimited tax road bonds of which \$89,330,000 was issued in 2002, \$31,660,000 in 2003, \$7,830,000 in 2004, \$1,150,000 in 2005, \$3,345,000 in 2006, \$19,900,000 in 2007, and \$950,000 in 2008, thereby leaving \$2,190,000 to be issued in the future. Also authorized by the electorate in the 2001 Election were \$28,600,000 limited tax permanent improvement bonds for County parks, of which \$13,000,000 was issued in 2002, \$4,335,000 in 2003, \$4,090,000 in 2004, \$3,940,000 in 2005, and \$3,035,000 in 2006, thereby leaving \$200,000 to be issued in the future.

In a county-wide bond election held on November 8, 2011 ("2011 Election"), the electorate authorized the County to issue an additional \$132,840,000 of unlimited tax road bonds of which \$20,405,000 was issued in 2012, thereby leaving \$112,435,000 to be issued in the future. Also authorized by the electorate in the 2011 Election were \$82,105,000 limited tax permanent improvement bonds for County parks, of which \$32,240,000 was issued in 2012, thereby leaving \$49,865,000 to be issued in the future.

Other Debt

Capital Leases:

In October 2010, Travis County entered into a five-year capital lease with Motorola Inc. for the purchase of hand-held radios to be funded by the General Fund. The County agreed to make installment payments over five years beginning November 1, 2011, and will retain ownership of the radios at the end of the lease period.

Assets acquired under this capital lease are as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Original cost	\$ 2,219,194
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(388,453)</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 1,830,741</u></u>

Future minimum lease payments under this capital lease are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Lease Payments</u>
2013	\$ 473,444
2014	473,444
2015	473,444
2016	<u>473,444</u>
Total minimum lease payments	1,893,776
Less amount representing interest	<u>(148,026)</u>
Present value of net minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 1,745,750</u></u>

Landfill Remediation:

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place final covers on its landfill sites when waste acceptance has stopped and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions after closure. All County landfills have reached 100 percent capacity and are no longer accepting waste. The County has estimated the current cost of post-closure care to be \$3,595,525. The nature of the cost estimates includes ground water monitoring, annual maintenance, and development of a permanent leachate treatment/disposal system. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology, or changes in laws or regulations. There are currently no assets restricted for payment of landfill costs. Future costs may be covered by the County's various general revenue sources, statutorily allowed debt issuances, or both.

9. CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time the Corporations established by Travis County have issued conduit debt in the name of the Corporations to provide financial assistance to private sector entities for various purposes of public interest. The obligation for repayment of the debt rests with the private party benefiting from the proceeds of such debt. Neither the County nor the Corporations are obligated in any manner for repayment of the debt. Accordingly, the borrowings are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. These obligations typically include private entities providing credit enhancements collateralized by underlying assets.

The estimated amount of conduit debt outstanding at September 30, 2012 is as follows:

Travis County Housing Finance Corporation	\$ 135,425,905
Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation	240,715,000
Capital Industrial Development Corporation	<u>9,430,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 385,570,905</u>

10. OPERATING LEASES

Travis County is committed under various leases for buildings and office space. These leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases. Lease expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2012 amounted to \$1,267,684. Future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Future Minimum Lease Payments</u>
2013	\$ 1,344,694
2014	1,055,687
2015	996,850
2016	350,750
2017	30,450
2018-2022	152,248
2023-2027	152,241
2028-2032	152,241
2033-2036	<u>121,793</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,356,954</u>

11. RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description

Travis County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its non-temporary employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS”). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 624 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS issues an aggregated comprehensive annual financial report (“CAFR”) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034, and online at www.tcdrs.org.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of each employer within the options available in the state statutes (“TCDRS Act”) governing TCDRS. Members can retire at age sixty and above with at least eight years of service; with 30 years of service regardless of age; or when the sum of their age and years of service equals seventy-five or more. Generally, members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Additionally, members with prior service at certain qualifying organizations may also be able to use that service time to qualify for benefits. Members who withdraw their personal contributions upon termination forfeit pension benefits provided by their employer. Cost-of-living adjustments (“COLA”) are provided at the discretion of the Commissioners’ Court.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions with interest (personal account balance) and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the expected benefits can be adequately financed by the employer’s commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee’s personal account balance and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using the actuarial equivalent as prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Funding Policy

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. Under the TCDRS Act, the County has the option of selecting the plan benefits to provide in the future, while at the same time considering the level of the employer contribution rate required to adequately finance the plan. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of those employees. The contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually on a calendar year basis using the entry age actuarial cost method. The rate consists of a normal cost contribution rate plus the rate required to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) over the plan’s amortization period. The UAAL is amortized over a 20-year closed amortization period; however, the period for amortizing increases or decreases in the UAAL due to elected plan changes effective after January 1, 2009 are amortized over a closed 15-year period. The actuarially determined contribution rates for calendar years 2012, 2011, and 2010 are 12.27%, 11.69% and 11.44%, respectively. The required contribution rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2012 was 7.00% as adopted by the Commissioners’ Court. Both the employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by Commissioners’ Court within the options available in the TCDRS Act. The TCDRS Act states that the County’s contribution rate may not exceed 11 percent of payroll unless the Commissioners’ Court elects to waive this limitation.

Annual Pension Cost

For fiscal year 2012, the County’s annual pension cost for the TCDRS plan was equal to the actual contributions of \$31,791,705. Each annual required contribution was actuarially determined as a percentage of the covered payroll of the participating employees, and was in compliance with GASB Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, parameters based on the actuarial valuations as of December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010, the basis for determining the contribution rates for calendar years 2011 and 2012. The December 31, 2011 actuarial valuation is the most recent valuation.

Actuarial Valuation Information

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2009	12/31/2010	12/31/2011
Actuarial cost method	Entry age	Entry age	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period	20	20	20
Asset valuation method	*SAF: 10-yr smoothed value **ESF: Fund value	*SAF: 10-yr smoothed value **ESF: Fund value	*SAF: 10-yr smoothed value **ESF: Fund value

Actuarial Assumptions:

Investment return	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Projected salary increases	5.40%	5.40%	5.40%
Inflation	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

* The Subdivision Accumulation Fund (SAF) contains an account for each participating employer to fund retirement benefits.

** The Employee Savings Fund (ESF) contains an account for each member employee.

**Trend Information
For the Retirement Plan for the Employees of Travis County**

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
9/30/2010	\$ 28,153,397	100%	\$0
9/30/2011	\$ 29,696,627	100%	\$0
9/30/2012	\$ 31,791,705	100%	\$0

Schedule of Funding Progress for the Retirement Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Annual Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b - a) / c)
12/31/2009	\$ 684,488,799	\$ 792,778,969	\$ 108,290,170	86.34%	\$ 246,285,912	43.97%
12/31/2010	\$ 734,076,781	\$ 858,901,388	\$ 124,824,607	85.47%	\$ 251,116,217	49.71%
12/31/2011	\$ 777,920,704	\$ 923,057,907	\$ 145,137,203	84.28%	\$ 255,175,972	56.88%

Note: The funded ratio in the above schedule is the most current information available from TCDRS as of the date of this report.

12. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS

Plan Description

Retired County employees and their dependents are eligible under certain conditions to elect continued coverage under the County’s healthcare program upon retirement. The County currently contributes to the premium charged for such benefits for certain retirees. The County is self-insured for participating retirees and their dependents and claims are paid from current operating funds as incurred. Historically, the decision to provide health benefits, and the level of subsidy for employees and retirees, has been made annually consistent with Chapter 17 of the County Code, which provides that the Travis County Employee Health Benefit Fund may be altered from time to time or terminated by the County.

Funding Policy

The Commissioners’ Court, as the governing body of the County, approves Other Postemployment Benefits (“OPEB”) on a year-to-year basis during the annual budget process. While retirees have statutory authority to purchase continuing healthcare on the County employee healthcare plan, the County is under no legal obligation to pay or otherwise subsidize retiree premiums. To be eligible for this benefit in years where the benefit is provided, one must be a County retiree or dependent of a County retiree. As of September 30, 2012, there are 1,388 retirees and their beneficiaries; however, based on the County’s Substantive Plan, only 978 retirees and beneficiaries qualified for the fiscal year 2012 Plan.

The County is self-insured for employee and retiree healthcare. During fiscal year 2012, the County incurred \$4,588,014 in retiree health insurance claims which includes actuarially determined claims incurred but not yet reported (“IBNR”) but does not include the administrative expenses associated with those claims of approximately \$656,888. Retiree contributions for fiscal year 2012 totaled \$747,954, and the County paid the remaining amount of the claims, which are paid from current operating funds.

	<u>FY 2012</u>
Total claims cost	\$ 4,588,014
Total claims administration cost	656,888
Less: retiree contribution to total claims cost	<u>(747,954)</u>
County contribution	<u>\$ 4,496,948</u>

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The projected cost for the OPEB plan adopted for retirees for fiscal year 2013 is \$6,210,544 and has been reported as a liability as of September 30, 2012 to reflect the decision made by Commissioners' Court, which required an additional expense to be recognized over the prior year of \$364,365. This additional expense of \$364,365 is the cost associated with the County's Substantive Plan for OPEB and is in addition to the County's contribution of \$4,496,948. The following tables show the elements of the County's annual OPEB cost in accordance with the County's Substantive Plan:

	<u>FY 2012</u>
OPEB cost estimate - beginning of year	\$ 5,846,179
Adjustment of OPEB expense	(1,349,231)
County contribution	(4,496,948)
Annual OPEB cost (expense) incurred	6,210,544
OPEB cost accrued	<u>(6,210,544)</u>
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
9/30/10	\$ 5,345,603	100%	\$0
9/30/11	\$ 5,846,179	100%	\$0
9/30/12	\$ 6,210,544	100%	\$0

Methods and Assumptions

On June 15, 2007, Chapter 2266 became effective and affects the financial reporting and accounting for the State of Texas and its political subdivisions, including the County, and contains provisions directly affecting the reporting of OPEB. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the County's Substantive Plan as defined by Chapter 2266 and include the types of benefits that the Commissioners' Court has approved for the fiscal year. Travis County's Substantive Plan is the plan approved by the Commissioners' Court according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas.

Annual OPEB Plan

Since 1991, the County has included communications both in information provided to employees and in the previously issued annual financial statements which specifically state that the decision to provide funding, if any, for OPEB is made on an annual basis by the Commissioners' Court. The Chapter 2266 presentation is consistent with prior County financial statements presented according to generally accepted accounting principles for those years audited. County financial statements have consistently acknowledged an annual OPEB plan in

each year that the Commissioners' Court adopted a plan, which may vary from year to year. Additionally, the County does not participate in any collective bargaining agreements which would impose obligations for postemployment healthcare benefits. The County has concluded that under Texas law, it has no legally enforceable obligation beyond the 2013 fiscal year.

Additional information on the County's Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits including legislative changes can be found in Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

13. SELF-INSURANCE

From October 1, 1994 to September 30, 2001, the County purchased insurance for employee accident and health claims. On October 1, 2001, the County began financing employee health through risk retention (self-insurance) for employee and retiree health care coverage, which is reported in an internal service fund, the Travis County Hospital and Insurance Fund-County Employees. On August 16, 2005 the Commissioners' Court dissolved the Travis County Hospital and Insurance Fund-County Employees and transferred all assets, liabilities, and claims to the newly formed Employee Health Benefit Fund effective October 1, 2005. The new fund operates under Texas Local Government Code Annotated, Chapter 157.101. The fund charges premiums to other funds for servicing and payment of claims. The fund also charges a premium to employees for their dependents and to retirees and their dependents who participate in the plan.

Risk management activities, other than employee health, are also reported in an internal service fund, the Travis County Self-Insurance Fund. The County has financed its risk of loss through risk retention (self-insurance) for general liability, automobile liability, error and omissions claims and judgments, and workers' compensation since January 1, 1989. The fund charges premiums to other funds for servicing and payment of claims.

The County purchases insurance coverage for aviation damage and liability, public dishonesty, professional liability, and property damage. Insurance coverage is purchased for excess workers' compensation, and the retention (deductible) is \$300,000 per occurrence. Additionally, stop-loss insurance is carried on employee health, and the annual stop-loss retention is \$225,000. If an individual claim exceeds \$225,000, the carrier pays the excess. There were twelve claims that exceeded the individual stop-loss retention of \$225,000 in fiscal year 2012. Settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years in the Employee Health Benefit Fund or the Self-Insurance Fund. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year. The unrestricted portion of net assets for the Employee Health Benefit Fund and the Self-Insurance Fund at September 30, 2012 in the amount of \$31,606,166 has been designated by management for catastrophic losses.

A liability is accrued and reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims incurred but not yet reported. The process to estimate these liabilities is based on past claims experience and is actuarially determined. The estimated outstanding losses include unpaid losses only and do not include amounts for unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

Unpaid claims and judgments as of September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011 are composed of the following categories:

	September 30, 2012	September 30, 2011
Employee health*	\$ 12,471,519	\$ 10,993,899
General liability	2,964,678	3,252,130
Automobile liability	817,670	1,187,105
Workers' compensation	3,166,257	3,213,246
Property liability	211,963	339,525
Totals	<u>\$ 19,632,087</u>	<u>\$ 18,985,905</u>

*The Commissioners' Court approves OPEB on a year-to-year basis during the annual budget process. During this annual budget process, Commissioners' Court approved the funding of OPEB for fiscal year 2012 and 2013 in the amounts of \$5,846,179 and \$6,210,544, respectively, and is included in this category.

Changes in the balances of unpaid claims and judgments during fiscal years 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
2011	\$ 17,150,456	\$ 47,905,468	\$ (46,070,019)	\$ 18,985,905
2012	\$ 18,985,905	\$ 49,638,847	\$ (48,992,665)	\$ 19,632,087

14. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

A number of claims against the County, as well as certain matters in litigation, are pending with respect to various matters arising in the normal course of the County's operations. The County's various legal counsels are of the opinion that the settlement of these claims and pending litigation will not have a material effect on the County's financial statements.

The County receives various grant monies which are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed expenditures will become a liability of the County. The amount cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Refunding Debt

In October 2012, the County issued \$55,340,000 in limited tax refunding bonds, \$21,680,000 of which was a taxable series. The remaining \$33,660,000 was a tax-exempt series. The taxable series matures in varying amounts from 2013 to 2020, with interest rates ranging from 0.30 percent to 2.147 percent. The tax-exempt series matures in varying amounts from 2014 to 2026, with interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent.

These refunding bonds provide the funds to refund certain amounts of the County's outstanding limited and unlimited tax debt.

Defeasance

On January 8, 2013, the County defeased \$19,935,000 of outstanding debt. Included in this defeasance were bonds from the 2003, 2005, 2006, 2010, and 2010A series. The redemption date for these bonds range from 2013 to 2020. The funds used to defease these bonds were from the remaining balance of voter-approved road bonds series 2002A and 2003. These remaining funds were restricted to a specific purpose. Once these purposes were exhausted, there was no other use for the funds except to defease the debt that was associated with their issuance. The 2002A road bonds were refunded in 2005, 2006, and 2010. The 2003 road bonds were partially refunded with the 2010A series. No new debt was issued in relation to this defeasance.

Conduit Debt

In October 2012, the Board of Directors for the Travis County Cultural and Education Facilities Finance Corporation approved the anticipated issuance of Education Revenue Bonds of an amount not to exceed \$21,000,000. On December 11, 2012, the corporation issued a total of \$20,865,000 in Education Revenue Bonds for Wayside Charter Schools, which includes Eden Park Academy and REAL Learning Center. The bonds included a tax exempt A series of \$11,250,000 and a taxable B series of \$3,515,000. The final \$6,100,000 was issued as taxable Qualified Zone Academy Bonds. The bonds are issued under Article 1528m of Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes. Wayside Schools will use all of the proceeds for the renovation of the existing Eden Park Academy campus as well as the acquisition and renovation of an existing structure near William Cannon Drive and IH 35 to allow the growth and expansion of the school to include grades K-12. The County is not liable or obligated to pay the principal, premium, if any, or interest of the bonds. The Corporation has no taxing authority.



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY

INFORMATION

(Unaudited)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012
(Unaudited)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budget</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 368,016,119	\$ 368,016,119	\$ 387,483,663	\$ 19,467,544
Intergovernmental	7,940,566	9,044,318	9,797,767	753,449
Charges for services	52,356,964	53,458,263	55,953,646	2,495,383
Fines and forfeits	1,350,993	1,350,993	1,301,406	(49,587)
Investment income	660,540	660,540	1,082,914	422,374
Miscellaneous	5,004,348	5,055,348	5,356,131	300,783
Total revenues	<u>435,329,530</u>	<u>437,585,581</u>	<u>460,975,527</u>	<u>23,389,946</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	91,006,357	92,821,384	81,786,287	11,035,097
Justice system	117,796,778	119,669,749	114,565,038	5,104,711
Public safety	63,595,274	63,961,797	62,488,328	1,473,469
Corrections and rehabilitation	101,214,592	102,302,448	99,722,451	2,579,997
Health and human services	47,044,095	47,006,565	44,913,701	2,092,864
Infrastructure and environmental services	10,120,628	12,369,364	7,698,065	4,671,299
Community and economic development	9,092,656	9,177,686	8,589,783	587,903
Capital outlay	15,359,639	20,198,440	9,104,937	11,093,503
Debt service:				
Capital lease principal	473,444	473,444	473,444	-
Total expenditures	<u>455,703,463</u>	<u>467,980,877</u>	<u>429,342,034</u>	<u>38,638,843</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(20,373,933)</u>	<u>(30,395,296)</u>	<u>31,633,493</u>	<u>62,028,789</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	-	-	409,421	409,421
Transfers in	1,611,424	1,611,424	1,615,768	4,344
Transfers out	(13,459,172)	(13,556,099)	(13,416,610)	139,489
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(11,847,748)</u>	<u>(11,944,675)</u>	<u>(11,391,421)</u>	<u>553,254</u>
Net change in fund balance	(32,221,681)	(42,339,971)	20,242,072	62,582,043
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>137,065,250</u>	<u>137,065,250</u>	<u>137,065,250</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 104,843,569</u>	<u>\$ 94,725,279</u>	<u>\$ 157,307,322</u>	<u>\$ 62,582,043</u>

Note: The budget is prepared on a Statutory Basis. See Note 1 of the financial statements.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012
(Unaudited)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,479	\$ 173,479
Charges for services	9,410,000	9,410,000	11,128,406	1,718,406
Fines and forfeits	5,400,000	5,400,000	4,397,032	(1,002,968)
Investment income	21,300	21,300	87,555	66,255
Miscellaneous	-	-	88,831	88,831
Total revenues	<u>14,831,300</u>	<u>14,831,300</u>	<u>15,875,303</u>	<u>1,044,003</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Infrastructure and environmental services (TNR)	17,463,738	17,110,610	15,256,976	1,853,634
Capital outlay	<u>382,226</u>	<u>869,308</u>	<u>575,831</u>	<u>293,477</u>
Total expenditures	<u>17,845,964</u>	<u>17,979,918</u>	<u>15,832,807</u>	<u>2,147,111</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,014,664)</u>	<u>(3,148,618)</u>	<u>42,496</u>	<u>3,191,114</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>(1,384,354)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(4,399,018)	(4,532,972)	(1,341,858)	3,191,114
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>6,904,838</u>	<u>6,904,838</u>	<u>6,904,838</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 2,505,820</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,866</u>	<u>\$ 5,562,980</u>	<u>\$ 3,191,114</u>

Notes: The budget is prepared on a Statutory Basis. See Note 1 of the financial statements.

The Road and Bridge Fund is the only major special revenue fund with a budget adopted by the Commissioners' Court. While the Grants Fund is considered a major special revenue fund, it does not have a budget adopted by the Commissioners' Court.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR RETIREMENT PLAN

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Annual Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b - a) / c)
12/31/2009	\$ 684,488,799	\$ 792,778,969	\$ 108,290,170	86.34%	\$ 246,285,912	43.97%
12/31/2010	\$ 734,076,781	\$ 858,901,388	\$ 124,824,607	85.47%	\$ 251,116,217	49.71%
12/31/2011	\$ 777,920,704	\$ 923,057,907	\$ 145,137,203	84.28%	\$ 255,175,972	56.88%

Note: The funded ratio in the above schedule is the most current information available from TCDRS as of the date of this report.
Travis County funded 100% of the annual required pension cost as defined by GAAP.



**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION**

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds: These funds are used to account for revenues derived from fees, specific taxes, grant revenues and other revenue sources that are legally restricted to finance specific activities.

Law Library Fund - To account for the cost of operating and maintaining a law library for public use. Financing is provided through fees charged as part of court costs for civil cases processed through the District, County and Probate Courts.

County Attorney and District Attorney Processing Sight Orders (CAPSO-DAPSO) Fund - To account for fees assessed for the processing and collection of insufficient checks. These funds may be used for expenditures of the prosecutors' offices.

Law Enforcement Fund - To account for monies resulting from the sale of forfeited property confiscated in arrests and the allowable expenditures of these monies.

Dispute Resolution Center Fund - To account for monies resulting from a fee charged on each District, County, and Probate Court civil case filed and expenditures of the Alternative Dispute Resolution Center. The purpose of the Center is to resolve disputes that do not require formal court action.

Voter Registration Fund - To account for monies received from the State of Texas as reimbursement for expenditures related to voter registration.

Juvenile Fee Fund - To account for monies resulting from a court-ordered probation fee to be used to provide services for juvenile probationers.

County and District Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund - To account for monies resulting from fees assessed for the recording of documents by the County and District Clerks' offices (real estate transactions, assumed names, etc.). Monies are to be used for the records management and preservation services performed by these offices.

Records Management and Preservation Fund - To account for monies resulting from fees assessed for County and District Court records, including civil, probate and criminal court actions. Monies are to be used for the records management and preservation services performed by the County.

Courthouse Security Fund - To account for monies resulting from fees charged as part of court costs for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a District, County or Justice Court.

LCRA Parks CIP Fund - To account for the 15% of LCRA park revenues that are designated for capital improvement projects (CIP).

Justice Court Building Security Fund - To account for monies resulting from fees charged as part of court costs for the purpose of providing security services for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program - To account for monies collected for the state mandated program to provide alternative education for juveniles in Travis County or in other counties, under contractual agreement, who have been expelled from school under Texas Education Code Sec 37.007. The monies are being collected from the participating school districts and state agencies.

**G
O
V
E
R
N
M
E
N
T
A
L

N
O
N
M
A
J
O
R

F
U
N
D
S**

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Non-Major Governmental Funds, continued

Jail Commissary Fund - To account for revenues generated by the sale of personal items to jail inmates and the expenditure of those funds for the benefit of the inmates in accordance with rules adopted by the commission on jail standards.

Court Reporter Service Fund - To account for monies resulting from the court reporter service fee assessed in each civil case filed with the County or District Clerk to maintain a court reporter who is available for assignment in the court. The monies are to be used to assist in the payment of court-reporter-related services.

CSCD Equipment Acquisition Fund - To account for funds received by the Department of Information and Telecommunications for computer services provided to the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD). These funds are used to offset computer hardware and software costs incurred by the County in operating the CSCD.

Juvenile Deferred Prosecution Fund - To account for monies from a court-ordered deferred prosecution fee to be used for juvenile probation or community-based juvenile corrections services.

Balcones Canyonlands Preservation Fund - To account for monies received from participation certificate sales to be used for land acquisition and preserve system needs. Travis County and the City of Austin are joint permit holders of the preserve system land. Permits may be sold to the private sector and the funds will provide a funding mechanism for the management and additional purchase of preserve system land.

Abandoned Vehicles/Livestock Fund - To account for monies collected from the sale of abandoned motor vehicles and livestock. The proceeds shall be used for the reimbursement of expenditures incurred in the placement of vehicles/livestock into custody and any notice and publication costs incurred.

LEOSE Elected Officials Fund - To account for monies received from the State Comptroller's pro-rata distribution of funds designated for law enforcement officers' education. The monies in this fund are to be used for the continuing education of law enforcement personnel under the discretion of the County Attorney, District Attorney, Constables 1 through 5, and the Sheriff.

LEOSE Commissioners' Court Fund - To account for monies received from the State Comptroller's pro-rata distribution of funds designated for law enforcement officers' education.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fund - To account for funds resulting from a fee charged per person convicted of a graffiti offense. These monies are used to repair damages, provide educational and intervention programs, and for public awards leading to the conviction of such offenders.

Unclaimed Property Fund - To account for funds resulting from unclaimed property held by the County that is presumed to be abandoned.

Professional Prosecutors Fund - To account for monies received from the State of Texas as salary supplement for the County prosecutor. Monies are to be used for expenses of the County prosecutor's office as per waiver under HB 804, 76th Legislature.

Mary Quinlan Park Fund - To account for monies collected for the purpose of maintaining and improving Mary Quinlan Park.

Probate Judiciary Fee Fund - To account for monies collected under HB 1220, 82nd Legislature relating to payments made to the County from the judicial fund for the support of the statutory probate court in the County.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Non-Major Governmental Funds, continued

Courts Technology Fund - To account for monies collected as fees from anyone convicted of a criminal offense to be used for technology improvements for all Court offices of the County; as well as the costs of training and education regarding technological improvements for the County, and District Court.

Travis County Housing Finance Corporation - The Travis County Housing Finance Corporation was created to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing at affordable prices for residents of Travis County, Texas. It is authorized to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of defraying the development cost of multi-family rental housing to be occupied substantially by persons of low and moderate income as determined by the Board of Directors; to provide funds to purchase mortgage loans made to persons of low and moderate income; and to refund bonds previously issued by the Corporation.

Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation - The Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation was created to provide, expand and improve health facilities for residents of Travis County, Texas that the Corporation determines are needed to improve the adequacy, cost, and accessibility of health care, research, and education in the state. The Corporation provides conduit financing for non-profit health facilities.

Capital Industrial Development Corporation - The Capital Industrial Development Corporation was created for the promotion and development of industrial and manufacturing enterprises to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare, and is authorized to issue bonds for those purposes.

Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation - The Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation was created for the purpose of promoting the health, education, and general welfare of citizens by providing and financing cultural, health and educational facilities.

Truancy Court Fund - To account for monies collected by the Juvenile Probation Department from the City of Austin and Austin Independent School District. Monies are used to provide supervision, referrals to community services, and regular reviews of student progress in an effort to reduce truancy.

County Clerk Archival Fund - To account for monies received when a public document is presented by a person, excluding a state agency, to the County Clerk for recording or filing. These monies are used for preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining their records archive.

Family Protection Fund - To account for monies collected as a fee at the time a suit for dissolution of a marriage is filed. These monies are to be used to fund a non-profit organization located in the County or an adjacent County that provides family violence prevention, intervention, mental health, counseling, legal, and marriage preservation services to families that have experienced, or are at risk of experiencing, family violence, child abuse or neglect.

Elections Contract Fund - To account for the reimbursement of election services provided by the County to other jurisdictions and the related expenditures.

Vital Statistic Preservation Fund - To account for monies collected as fees by the local registrar for the preservation of vital statistics records maintained by the registrar.

Fire Code Fund - To account for monies collected as fees for fire safety inspections on new or substantially renovated commercial property and multi-family housing. Expenditures are related to the enforcement of the fire code.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Non-Major Governmental Funds, continued

Child Abuse Prevention Fund - To account for monies collected as fees from child abuse related offenses to finance the study and development of child abuse prevention.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund - To account for monies collected as fees in fine-only misdemeanor offenses to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager.

Health Food Permits Fund - To account for monies collected as fees for issuing or renewing a permit related to the regulation of food service establishments. These monies are used for conducting inspections and issuing permits for food service establishments.

Drug Court Program Fund - To account for monies collected for offenders to attend an alternative rehabilitative drug program which includes drug testing and counseling.

Probate Guardianship Fund - To account for fees assessed on probate court actions to reimburse court-initiated guardianship fees for both attorneys and guardians.

Gardner House Handicraft Fund - To account for donated monies to be used for juveniles in the custody of Travis County at the Gardner Betts Juvenile Justice Center.

CAPCOG 911 Fees Fund - To account for 911 fees and surcharges per the interlocal agreement with Capital Area Council of Governments ("CAPCOG"), Commission on State Emergency Communications Rule 251.3. These monies are used to establish and operate 911 call centers and related operations within Travis County.

CSCD Fees Fund - To account for fees collected by the Community Service and Corrections Department ("CSCD") paid by probationers in lieu of community service hours. These monies are used to provide assistance throughout the local operations of CSCD.

Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution Fund - To account for funds resulting from unclaimed juvenile restitution payments held by the County. Monies are used for the same purposes for which the County uses juvenile state aid money.

Lake Travis Economic Development Fund - To account for monies received from various local government entities to fund a study of the economic impact of the Lake Travis area within the State of Texas.

Debt Service Funds: These funds account for the accumulation of resources and the subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal and interest on long-term general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 - To account for the accumulation of resources and the subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal and interest on general long-term debt for Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3.

Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 - To account for the accumulation of resources and the subsequent disbursement of such resources to pay principal and interest on general long-term debt for Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1.

Capital Projects Funds: These funds are used to account for financial resources set aside for the acquisition or construction of major capital endeavors.

Joint Road Improvements Fund - To account for contractual agreements with other governmental entities for the construction, expansion, or improvement of roads.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Non-Major Governmental Funds, continued

Subdivision Parkland Fund - To account for monies received from developers for the acquisition or improvement of parks near new subdivision developments and the related expenditures.

Northeast Metro Park Fund - To account for proceeds received from the sale of land financed by voter-approved bond funds. These monies are used only for projects allowable within the original bond covenant.

Grants Fund - To account for capital grant monies received from other governmental entities and the expenditures of these monies for specific purposes designated by the grantor.

Permanent Funds: These funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for the benefit of the County or its citizens.

Permanent School Fund - To account for the principal of a trust fund, which cannot be expended. Oil royalties are deposited into this fund, which increase the principal.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	<u>Special Revenue</u>				
	<u>Law Library</u>	<u>CAPSO DAPSO</u>	<u>Law Enforcement</u>	<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>	<u>Voter Registration</u>
Assets					
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 216,833	\$ 536,663	\$ 1,246,603	\$ 56,513	\$ 71,987
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	242	-	-	62	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	1,825	-
Accounts receivable	2,144	15	11,310	914	58,424
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 219,219</u>	<u>\$ 536,678</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,913</u>	<u>\$ 59,314</u>	<u>\$ 130,411</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	20,227	-	-	33,569	18,375
Accrued liabilities	20,072	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	36	16,589	9,866	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	12,366	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	11,362	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	3,054	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>51,697</u>	<u>16,589</u>	<u>25,286</u>	<u>33,569</u>	<u>18,375</u>
Fund balances:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
County schools	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	167,522	520,089	1,232,627	-	-
<i>Committed</i>					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	25,745	112,036
Total fund balances	<u>167,522</u>	<u>520,089</u>	<u>1,232,627</u>	<u>25,745</u>	<u>112,036</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 219,219</u>	<u>\$ 536,678</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,913</u>	<u>\$ 59,314</u>	<u>\$ 130,411</u>

Special Revenue

Juvenile Fee	County and District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	Records Management & Preservation	Courthouse Security	LCRA Parks CIP	Justice Court Building Security
\$ 392,330	\$ 1,631,747	\$ 236,380	\$ 479,002	\$ 3,007,456	\$ 308,353
-	-	-	-	-	-
431	1,763	247	684	3,217	337
-	-	-	5,969	-	1,976
-	426	794	359	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 392,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,633,936</u>	<u>\$ 237,421</u>	<u>\$ 486,014</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,673</u>	<u>\$ 310,666</u>
-	10,301	-	-	-	-
-	22,161	16,342	121,004	-	-
-	40	27	1,315	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	7,122	10,498	104,018	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	<u>39,624</u>	<u>26,867</u>	<u>226,337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
392,761	1,591,912	210,554	-	3,010,673	310,666
-	2,400	-	259,677	-	-
<u>392,761</u>	<u>1,594,312</u>	<u>210,554</u>	<u>259,677</u>	<u>3,010,673</u>	<u>310,666</u>
<u>\$ 392,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,633,936</u>	<u>\$ 237,421</u>	<u>\$ 486,014</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,673</u>	<u>\$ 310,666</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	Jail Commissary	Court Reporter Service	CSCD Equipment Acquisition	Juvenile Deferred Prosecution
Assets					
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 1,192,424	\$ 441,689	\$ 79,751	\$ 1,121	\$ 82,912
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	1,298	-	91	-	91
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	3,555	-	919	-	-
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,197,277</u>	<u>\$ 441,689</u>	<u>\$ 80,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 83,003</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	35,183	30,582	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	4,904	-	13,426	-	-
Due to other funds	36	55,452	21	-	-
Other liabilities	-	3,424	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	4,616	-	9,117	-	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>44,739</u>	<u>89,458</u>	<u>22,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
County schools	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	352,231	58,197	1,121	83,003
<i>Committed</i>					
Special revenue funds	1,152,538	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,152,538</u>	<u>352,231</u>	<u>58,197</u>	<u>1,121</u>	<u>83,003</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,197,277</u>	<u>\$ 441,689</u>	<u>\$ 80,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 83,003</u>

Special Revenue

Balcones Canyonlands Preservation	Abandoned Vehicles/ Livestock	LEOSE Elected Officials	LEOSE Commissioners' Court	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Unclaimed Property
\$ 5,265,994	\$ 53,623	\$ 24,004	\$ 3,797	\$ 601	\$ 8,282
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,826	-	-	4	1	44
-	-	-	-	-	-
51,134	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 5,322,954</u>	<u>\$ 53,623</u>	<u>\$ 24,004</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>	<u>\$ 602</u>	<u>\$ 8,326</u>
26,768	-	-	-	-	-
24,788	-	-	-	-	-
268	-	-	-	-	-
-	717	1,774	-	-	8,157
12,171	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>63,995</u>	<u>717</u>	<u>1,774</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,157</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	52,906	22,230	3,801	602	169
5,258,959	-	-	-	-	-
<u>5,258,959</u>	<u>52,906</u>	<u>22,230</u>	<u>3,801</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>169</u>
<u>\$ 5,322,954</u>	<u>\$ 53,623</u>	<u>\$ 24,004</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>	<u>\$ 602</u>	<u>\$ 8,326</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Professional Prosecutors	Mary Quinlan Park	Probate Judiciary Fee	Courts Technology	Travis County Housing Finance Corporation
Assets					
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 12	\$ 271,402	\$ 257,266	\$ 449,966	\$ 683,986
Investments	-	-	-	-	368,302
Interest receivable	-	296	187	492	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	7,924	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	-	-	-	70,100
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 271,698</u>	<u>\$ 257,453</u>	<u>\$ 458,382</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,388</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	-	-	-	1,799	-
Accrued liabilities	-	-	8,916	2,767	-
Due to other funds	-	-	15	5	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	18,685
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	4,418	2,608	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,349</u>	<u>7,179</u>	<u>18,685</u>
Fund balances:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
County schools	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	271,698	244,104	451,203	156,196
<i>Committed</i>					
Special revenue funds	12	-	-	-	947,507
Total fund balances	<u>12</u>	<u>271,698</u>	<u>244,104</u>	<u>451,203</u>	<u>1,103,703</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 271,698</u>	<u>\$ 257,453</u>	<u>\$ 458,382</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,388</u>

Special Revenue

Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation	Capital Industrial Development Corporation	Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corp	Truancy Court	County Clerk Archival	Family Protection	Elections Contract
\$ 28,206	\$ 5,703	\$ 13,955	\$ 63,969	\$ 667,848	\$ 38,972	\$ 488,860
631,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	86	703	40	535
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	289	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 659,247</u>	<u>\$ 5,703</u>	<u>\$ 13,955</u>	<u>\$ 64,055</u>	<u>\$ 668,551</u>	<u>\$ 39,301</u>	<u>\$ 489,395</u>
-	-	-	121	-	-	11,231
-	-	-	7,584	12,945	-	-
-	-	-	12	21	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,584	6,327	-	9,422
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	12,301	19,293	-	20,653
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43,363	531	1,078	-	649,258	39,301	468,742
615,884	5,172	12,877	51,754	-	-	-
<u>659,247</u>	<u>5,703</u>	<u>13,955</u>	<u>51,754</u>	<u>649,258</u>	<u>39,301</u>	<u>468,742</u>
<u>\$ 659,247</u>	<u>\$ 5,703</u>	<u>\$ 13,955</u>	<u>\$ 64,055</u>	<u>\$ 668,551</u>	<u>\$ 39,301</u>	<u>\$ 489,395</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Vital Statistic Preservation	Fire Code	Child Abuse Prevention	Juvenile Case Manager	Health Food Permits
Assets					
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 34,910	\$ 217,820	\$ 7,086	\$ 1,088,868	\$ 140,262
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	38	272	8	1,203	151
Due from other funds	58	-	-	9,806	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 35,006</u>	<u>\$ 218,092</u>	<u>\$ 7,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,877</u>	<u>\$ 140,413</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	-	-	-	220	-
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	8,315	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	93	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	4,218	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,846</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
County schools	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	35,006	218,092	7,094	1,087,031	140,413
<i>Committed</i>					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>35,006</u>	<u>218,092</u>	<u>7,094</u>	<u>1,087,031</u>	<u>140,413</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 35,006</u>	<u>\$ 218,092</u>	<u>\$ 7,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,877</u>	<u>\$ 140,413</u>

Special Revenue

Drug Court Program	Probate Guardianship	Gardner House Handicraft	CAPCOG 911 Fees	CSCD Fees	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution
\$ 178,992	\$ 207,371	\$ 3,354	\$ 475,071	\$ 184,783	\$ 27,529
-	-	-	-	-	-
199	223	4	522	222	26
-	-	-	-	-	-
47	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 179,238</u>	<u>\$ 207,594</u>	<u>\$ 3,358</u>	<u>\$ 475,593</u>	<u>\$ 185,005</u>	<u>\$ 27,555</u>
1,077	-	-	-	41,665	-
1,592	-	-	-	20,152	-
3	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
767	-	-	-	9,148	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>3,439</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,965</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
175,799	207,594	3,358	475,593	114,040	27,555
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>175,799</u>	<u>207,594</u>	<u>3,358</u>	<u>475,593</u>	<u>114,040</u>	<u>27,555</u>
<u>\$ 179,238</u>	<u>\$ 207,594</u>	<u>\$ 3,358</u>	<u>\$ 475,593</u>	<u>\$ 185,005</u>	<u>\$ 27,555</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue		Debt Service		
	Lake Travis Economic Development	Total	Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3	Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1	Total
Assets					
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 7,872	\$ 20,882,128	\$ 499	\$ 397	\$ 896
Investments	-	999,343	166,441	327,441	493,882
Interest receivable	9	19,554	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	27,558	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	130,330	-	-	-
Intergovernmental and other receivables	-	70,100	-	-	-
Taxes receivable (net of allowances for estimated uncollectibles)	-	-	2,207	11,333	13,540
Total assets	<u>\$ 7,881</u>	<u>\$ 22,129,013</u>	<u>\$ 169,147</u>	<u>\$ 339,171</u>	<u>\$ 508,318</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	7,836	238,954	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	-	284,968	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	83,799	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	45,123	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	200,396	-	-	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	3,054	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	2,207	11,333	13,540
Total liabilities	<u>7,836</u>	<u>856,294</u>	<u>2,207</u>	<u>11,333</u>	<u>13,540</u>
Fund balances:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
County schools	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restricted</i>					
Debt service	-	-	166,940	327,838	494,778
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	45	12,828,158	-	-	-
<i>Committed</i>					
Special revenue funds	-	8,444,561	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>45</u>	<u>21,272,719</u>	<u>166,940</u>	<u>327,838</u>	<u>494,778</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 7,881</u>	<u>\$ 22,129,013</u>	<u>\$ 169,147</u>	<u>\$ 339,171</u>	<u>\$ 508,318</u>

Capital Projects					Permanent Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
Joint Road Improvements	Subdivision Parkland	Northeast Metro Park	Grants	Total	Permanent School Fund	
\$ 4,954,552	\$ 839,145	\$ 500,866	\$ 6,400,934	\$ 12,695,497	\$ 3,363,703	\$ 36,942,224
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,493,225
5,532	921	561	7,030	14,044	-	33,598
-	-	-	-	-	-	27,558
481,514	-	-	-	481,514	-	611,844
49,600	-	-	1,288,199	1,337,799	-	1,407,899
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,540
<u>\$ 5,491,198</u>	<u>\$ 840,066</u>	<u>\$ 501,427</u>	<u>\$ 7,696,163</u>	<u>\$ 14,528,854</u>	<u>\$ 3,363,703</u>	<u>\$ 40,529,888</u>
601,354	332,200	4,483	21,262	959,299	-	1,198,253
-	-	-	-	-	-	284,968
-	-	-	1,280,931	1,280,931	-	1,364,730
376,638	5,972	-	-	382,610	-	427,733
-	-	-	-	-	-	200,396
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,054
-	-	-	6,393,970	6,393,970	-	6,407,510
<u>977,992</u>	<u>338,172</u>	<u>4,483</u>	<u>7,696,163</u>	<u>9,016,810</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,886,644</u>
-	-	-	-	-	3,363,703	3,363,703
-	-	-	-	-	-	494,778
4,513,206	501,894	496,944	-	5,512,044	-	5,512,044
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,828,158
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,444,561
<u>4,513,206</u>	<u>501,894</u>	<u>496,944</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,512,044</u>	<u>3,363,703</u>	<u>30,643,244</u>
<u>\$ 5,491,198</u>	<u>\$ 840,066</u>	<u>\$ 501,427</u>	<u>\$ 7,696,163</u>	<u>\$ 14,528,854</u>	<u>\$ 3,363,703</u>	<u>\$ 40,529,888</u>

(concluded)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Special Revenue</u>				
	<u>Law Library</u>	<u>CAPSO DAPSO</u>	<u>Law Enforcement</u>	<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>	<u>Voter Registration</u>
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	22,500	29,078	-	213,604
Charges for services	887,209	152,891	-	366,253	-
Fines and forfeits	-	-	643,686	-	-
Investment income	1,188	-	23,625	496	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	4,199	-
Total revenues	<u>888,397</u>	<u>175,391</u>	<u>696,389</u>	<u>370,948</u>	<u>213,604</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	224,475
Justice system	793,779	183,813	69,568	402,830	-
Public safety	-	-	261,591	-	-
Corrections and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-
Community and economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	498	-	105,975	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>794,277</u>	<u>183,813</u>	<u>437,134</u>	<u>402,830</u>	<u>224,475</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>94,120</u>	<u>(8,422)</u>	<u>259,255</u>	<u>(31,882)</u>	<u>(10,871)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	41,665	-
Transfers out	-	(30,000)	(35,064)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(30,000)</u>	<u>(35,064)</u>	<u>41,665</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	94,120	(38,422)	224,191	9,783	(10,871)
Fund balances - beginning of year	73,402	558,511	1,008,436	15,962	122,907
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 167,522</u>	<u>\$ 520,089</u>	<u>\$ 1,232,627</u>	<u>\$ 25,745</u>	<u>\$ 112,036</u>

Special Revenue

Juvenile Fee	County and District Clerk Records Management & Preservation	Records Management & Preservation	Courthouse Security	LCRA Parks CIP	Justice Court Building Security
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,657	1,192,385	543,426	483,108	161,678	40,118
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,688	15,310	3,041	(6,448)	36,087	3,105
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>8,345</u>	<u>1,207,695</u>	<u>546,467</u>	<u>476,660</u>	<u>197,765</u>	<u>43,223</u>
-	815,838	479,297	-	-	-
-	59,739	74,900	-	-	1,826
-	-	-	2,930,924	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	185,820	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>875,577</u>	<u>554,197</u>	<u>2,930,924</u>	<u>185,820</u>	<u>1,826</u>
<u>8,345</u>	<u>332,118</u>	<u>(7,730)</u>	<u>(2,454,264)</u>	<u>11,945</u>	<u>41,397</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,523,820	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,523,820</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
8,345	332,118	(7,730)	69,556	11,945	41,397
384,416	1,262,194	218,284	190,121	2,998,728	269,269
<u>\$ 392,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,312</u>	<u>\$ 210,554</u>	<u>\$ 259,677</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,673</u>	<u>\$ 310,666</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	Jail Commissary	Court Reporter Service	CSCD Equipment Acquisition	Juvenile Deferred Prosecution
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	78,070	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	1,795,770	372,109	-	6,257
Fines and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	16,610	510	700	3	900
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>94,680</u>	<u>1,796,280</u>	<u>372,809</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7,157</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Justice system	481,544	-	345,867	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections and rehabilitation	-	1,832,641	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-
Community and economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>481,544</u>	<u>1,832,641</u>	<u>345,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(386,864)</u>	<u>(36,361)</u>	<u>26,942</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7,157</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	189,313	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>189,313</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(197,551)	(36,361)	26,942	3	7,157
Fund balances - beginning of year	1,350,089	388,592	31,255	1,118	75,846
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 1,152,538</u>	<u>\$ 352,231</u>	<u>\$ 58,197</u>	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 83,003</u>

Special Revenue

Balcones Canyonlands Preservation	Abandoned Vehicles/ Livestock	LEOSE Elected Officials	LEOSE Commissioners' Court	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Unclaimed Property
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
172,738	-	-	-	65	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
142,444	50	33	15	3	169
117,509	31,066	-	-	-	-
<u>432,691</u>	<u>31,116</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>169</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,120	-	-	-
-	23,858	25,555	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
734,878	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
12,050,166	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>12,785,044</u>	<u>23,858</u>	<u>26,675</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(12,352,353)</u>	<u>7,258</u>	<u>(26,642)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>169</u>
263,276	-	-	-	-	-
10,263,296	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>10,526,572</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
(1,825,781)	7,258	(26,642)	15	68	169
7,084,740	45,648	48,872	3,786	534	-
<u>\$ 5,258,959</u>	<u>\$ 52,906</u>	<u>\$ 22,230</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>	<u>\$ 602</u>	<u>\$ 169</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Professional Prosecutors	Mary Quinlan Park	Probate Judiciary Fee	Courts Technology	Travis County Housing Finance Corporation
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	62,500	-	-	-	388,290
Charges for services	-	-	173,107	185,388	192,945
Fines and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	-	1,144	2,679	4,037	454
Miscellaneous	-	5,000	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>62,500</u>	<u>6,144</u>	<u>175,786</u>	<u>189,425</u>	<u>581,689</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	8,954	385,534
Justice system	62,494	-	211,483	96,056	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-
Community and economic development	-	1,240	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>62,494</u>	<u>1,240</u>	<u>211,483</u>	<u>105,010</u>	<u>385,534</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>6</u>	<u>4,904</u>	<u>(35,697)</u>	<u>84,415</u>	<u>196,155</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(117,148)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(117,148)</u>
Net change in fund balances	6	4,904	(35,697)	84,415	79,007
Fund balances - beginning of year	6	266,794	279,801	366,788	1,024,696
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 271,698</u>	<u>\$ 244,104</u>	<u>\$ 451,203</u>	<u>\$ 1,103,703</u>

Special Revenue

Travis County Health Facilities Development Corporation	Capital Industrial Development Corporation	Travis County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corp	Truancy Court	County Clerk Archival	Family Protection	Elections Contract
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58,478	-	-	120,061	1,086,781	54,471	821,170
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
746	7	14	486	2,219	181	6,784
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>59,224</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>120,547</u>	<u>1,089,000</u>	<u>54,652</u>	<u>827,954</u>
20,646	31	78	-	738,286	-	728,303
-	-	-	198,145	-	25,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>20,646</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>198,145</u>	<u>738,286</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>728,303</u>
<u>38,578</u>	<u>(24)</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>(77,598)</u>	<u>350,714</u>	<u>29,652</u>	<u>99,651</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	76,203	-	-	-
<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>(1,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>(1,000)</u>	<u>76,203</u>	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
(1,422)	(524)	(1,064)	(1,395)	343,012	29,652	99,651
660,669	6,227	15,019	53,149	306,246	9,649	369,091
<u>\$ 659,247</u>	<u>\$ 5,703</u>	<u>\$ 13,955</u>	<u>\$ 51,754</u>	<u>\$ 649,258</u>	<u>\$ 39,301</u>	<u>\$ 468,742</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue				
	Vital Statistic Preservation	Fire Code	Child Abuse Prevention	Juvenile Case Manager	Health Food Permits
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	611	168,649	2,684	199,092	75,925
Fines and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	410	1,968	42	13,563	559
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,021</u>	<u>170,617</u>	<u>2,726</u>	<u>212,655</u>	<u>76,484</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Justice system	-	-	-	235,476	-
Public safety	-	119,248	-	-	-
Corrections and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	14,583
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-
Community and economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>119,248</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>235,476</u>	<u>14,583</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,021</u>	<u>51,369</u>	<u>2,726</u>	<u>(22,821)</u>	<u>61,901</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,021	51,369	2,726	(22,821)	61,901
Fund balances - beginning of year	33,985	166,723	4,368	1,109,852	78,512
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 35,006</u>	<u>\$ 218,092</u>	<u>\$ 7,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,031</u>	<u>\$ 140,413</u>

Special Revenue

Drug Court Program	Probate Guardianship	Gardner House Handicraft	CAPCOG 911 Fees	CSCD Fees	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	513,872	-	-
162,183	89,891	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	490,434	11,733
1,743	2,356	40	(4,275)	973	157
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>163,926</u>	<u>92,247</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>509,597</u>	<u>491,407</u>	<u>11,890</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
17,495	46,469	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	59,194	-	-
117,841	-	-	-	634,211	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>135,336</u>	<u>46,469</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,194</u>	<u>634,211</u>	<u>-</u>
28,590	45,778	40	450,403	(142,804)	11,890
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
28,590	45,778	40	450,403	(142,804)	11,890
147,209	161,816	3,318	25,190	256,844	15,665
<u>\$ 175,799</u>	<u>\$ 207,594</u>	<u>\$ 3,358</u>	<u>\$ 475,593</u>	<u>\$ 114,040</u>	<u>\$ 27,555</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Special Revenue		Debt Service		
	Lake Travis Economic Development	Total	Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3	Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1	Total
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 608,283	\$ 1,154,783	\$ 1,763,066
Intergovernmental	-	1,307,914	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	9,569,100	-	-	-
Fines and forfeits	-	1,145,853	-	-	-
Investment income	44	278,860	625	913	1,538
Miscellaneous	-	157,774	-	-	-
Total revenues	44	12,459,501	608,908	1,155,696	1,764,604
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	3,401,442	2,728	5,797	8,525
Justice system	-	3,307,604	-	-	-
Public safety	-	3,420,370	-	-	-
Corrections and rehabilitation	-	2,584,693	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	14,583	-	-	-
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	734,878	-	-	-
Community and economic development	5,421	6,661	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	12,342,459	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal on general obligation debt	-	-	555,000	400,000	955,000
Interest and other charges	-	-	68,506	735,863	804,369
Total expenditures	5,421	25,812,690	626,234	1,141,660	1,767,894
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(5,377)	(13,353,189)	(17,326)	14,036	(3,290)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	-	263,276	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	13,094,297	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(231,414)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	13,126,159	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(5,377)	(227,030)	(17,326)	14,036	(3,290)
Fund balances - beginning of year	5,422	21,499,749	184,266	313,802	498,068
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 45	\$ 21,272,719	\$ 166,940	\$ 327,838	\$ 494,778

Capital Projects					Permanent Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
Joint Road Improvements	Subdivision Parkland	Northeast Metro Park	Grants	Total	Permanent School Fund	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,763,066
-	-	-	581,542	581,542	-	1,889,456
4,965,661	194,219	-	-	5,159,880	-	14,728,980
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,145,853
3,765	384	9,062	47,720	60,931	-	341,329
8,126	-	-	-	8,126	107,693	273,593
<u>4,977,552</u>	<u>194,603</u>	<u>9,062</u>	<u>629,262</u>	<u>5,810,479</u>	<u>107,693</u>	<u>20,142,277</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,409,967
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,307,604
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,420,370
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,584,693
-	-	-	-	-	-	14,583
616,692	-	-	(25,000)	591,692	-	1,326,570
29,731	22,534	-	-	52,265	-	58,926
808,309	332,200	308,482	654,262	2,103,253	-	14,445,712
-	-	-	-	-	-	955,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	804,369
<u>1,454,732</u>	<u>354,734</u>	<u>308,482</u>	<u>629,262</u>	<u>2,747,210</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,327,794</u>
<u>3,522,820</u>	<u>(160,131)</u>	<u>(299,420)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,063,269</u>	<u>107,693</u>	<u>(10,185,517)</u>
-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	273,276
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,094,297
-	-	-	-	-	-	(231,414)
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,136,159</u>
3,522,820	(160,131)	(289,420)	-	3,073,269	107,693	2,950,642
990,386	662,025	786,364	-	2,438,775	3,256,010	27,692,602
<u>\$ 4,513,206</u>	<u>\$ 501,894</u>	<u>\$ 496,944</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,512,044</u>	<u>\$ 3,363,703</u>	<u>\$ 30,643,244</u>

(concluded)



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BUDGETARY COMPARISON
SCHEDULES

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL PURPOSE DEBT SERVICE FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 71,455,112	\$ 73,668,008	\$ 2,212,896
Investment income	60,763	59,403	(1,360)
Total revenues	<u>71,515,875</u>	<u>73,727,411</u>	<u>2,211,536</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	15,590	-	15,590
Debt service:			
Principal on general obligation debt	48,930,000	48,930,000	-
Interest and other charges	25,683,183	25,439,044	244,139
Total expenditures	<u>74,628,773</u>	<u>74,369,044</u>	<u>259,729</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,112,898)</u>	<u>(641,633)</u>	<u>2,471,265</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Debt premium	103,845	103,845	-
Transfers in	-	8,633	8,633
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>103,845</u>	<u>112,478</u>	<u>8,633</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,009,053)	(529,155)	2,479,898
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>14,412,230</u>	<u>14,412,230</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 11,403,177</u>	<u>\$ 13,883,075</u>	<u>\$ 2,479,898</u>

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Law Library</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 848,547	\$ 887,209	\$ 38,662
Investment income	1,280	1,188	(92)
Total revenues	<u>849,827</u>	<u>888,397</u>	<u>38,570</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	863,805	793,779	70,026
Capital outlay	499	498	1
Total expenditures	<u>864,304</u>	<u>794,277</u>	<u>70,027</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(14,477)</u>	<u>94,120</u>	<u>108,597</u>
Net change in fund balance	(14,477)	94,120	108,597
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>73,402</u>	<u>73,402</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 58,925</u>	<u>\$ 167,522</u>	<u>\$ 108,597</u>
<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 343,200	\$ 366,253	\$ 23,053
Investment income	150	496	346
Miscellaneous	3,700	4,199	499
Total revenues	<u>347,050</u>	<u>370,948</u>	<u>23,898</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	402,830	402,830	-
Total expenditures	<u>402,830</u>	<u>402,830</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(55,780)</u>	<u>(31,882)</u>	<u>23,898</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	41,665	41,665	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>41,665</u>	<u>41,665</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(14,115)	9,783	23,898
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>15,962</u>	<u>15,962</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1,847</u>	<u>\$ 25,745</u>	<u>\$ 23,898</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Voter Registration</u>			
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 200,000	\$ 213,604	\$ 13,604
Total revenues	<u>200,000</u>	<u>213,604</u>	<u>13,604</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	<u>277,624</u>	<u>224,475</u>	<u>53,149</u>
Total expenditures	<u>277,624</u>	<u>224,475</u>	<u>53,149</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(77,624)</u>	<u>(10,871)</u>	<u>66,753</u>
Net change in fund balance	(77,624)	(10,871)	66,753
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>122,907</u>	<u>122,907</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 45,283</u>	<u>\$ 112,036</u>	<u>\$ 66,753</u>
 <u>Juvenile Fee</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 5,800	\$ 3,657	\$ (2,143)
Investment income	<u>1,130</u>	<u>4,688</u>	<u>3,558</u>
Total revenues	<u>6,930</u>	<u>8,345</u>	<u>1,415</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	<u>391,346</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>391,346</u>
Total expenditures	<u>391,346</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>391,346</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(384,416)</u>	<u>8,345</u>	<u>392,761</u>
Net change in fund balance	(384,416)	8,345	392,761
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>384,416</u>	<u>384,416</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 392,761</u>	<u>\$ 392,761</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
County and District Clerk			
<u>Records Management & Preservation</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,047,605	\$ 1,192,385	\$ 144,780
Investment income	3,550	15,310	11,760
Total revenues	<u>1,051,155</u>	<u>1,207,695</u>	<u>156,540</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	1,685,226	815,838	869,388
Justice system	67,764	59,739	8,025
Capital outlay	85,070	-	85,070
Total expenditures	<u>1,838,060</u>	<u>875,577</u>	<u>962,483</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(786,905)</u>	<u>332,118</u>	<u>1,119,023</u>
Net change in fund balance	(786,905)	332,118	1,119,023
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,262,194</u>	<u>1,262,194</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 475,289</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,312</u>	<u>\$ 1,119,023</u>
<u>Records Management & Preservation</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 515,194	\$ 543,426	\$ 28,232
Investment income	930	3,041	2,111
Total revenues	<u>516,124</u>	<u>546,467</u>	<u>30,343</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	569,514	479,297	90,217
Justice system	86,982	74,900	12,082
Total expenditures	<u>656,496</u>	<u>554,197</u>	<u>102,299</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(140,372)</u>	<u>(7,730)</u>	<u>132,642</u>
Net change in fund balance	(140,372)	(7,730)	132,642
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>218,284</u>	<u>218,284</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 77,912</u>	<u>\$ 210,554</u>	<u>\$ 132,642</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Courthouse Security</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 469,441	\$ 483,108	\$ 13,667
Investment income	1,000	(6,448)	(7,448)
Total revenues	<u>470,441</u>	<u>476,660</u>	<u>6,219</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety	<u>3,018,900</u>	<u>2,930,924</u>	<u>87,976</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,018,900</u>	<u>2,930,924</u>	<u>87,976</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(2,548,459)</u>	<u>(2,454,264)</u>	<u>94,195</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	<u>2,523,820</u>	<u>2,523,820</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,523,820</u>	<u>2,523,820</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(24,639)	69,556	94,195
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>190,121</u>	<u>190,121</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 165,482</u>	<u>\$ 259,677</u>	<u>\$ 94,195</u>
<u>LCRA Parks CIP</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 246,000	\$ 161,678	\$ (84,322)
Investment income	9,300	36,087	26,787
Total revenues	<u>255,300</u>	<u>197,765</u>	<u>(57,535)</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	<u>466,179</u>	<u>185,820</u>	<u>280,359</u>
Total expenditures	<u>466,179</u>	<u>185,820</u>	<u>280,359</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(210,879)</u>	<u>11,945</u>	<u>222,824</u>
Net change in fund balance	(210,879)	11,945	222,824
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>2,998,728</u>	<u>2,998,728</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 2,787,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,673</u>	<u>\$ 222,824</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Justice Court Building Security</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 40,698	\$ 40,118	\$ (580)
Investment income	460	3,105	2,645
Total revenues	<u>41,158</u>	<u>43,223</u>	<u>2,065</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	<u>1,826</u>	<u>1,826</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,826</u>	<u>1,826</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>39,332</u>	<u>41,397</u>	<u>2,065</u>
Net change in fund balance	39,332	41,397	2,065
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>269,269</u>	<u>269,269</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 308,601</u>	<u>\$ 310,666</u>	<u>\$ 2,065</u>
<u>Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program</u>			
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 110,000	\$ 78,070	\$ (31,930)
Investment income	<u>5,700</u>	<u>16,610</u>	<u>10,910</u>
Total revenues	<u>115,700</u>	<u>94,680</u>	<u>(21,020)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	<u>1,604,444</u>	<u>481,544</u>	<u>1,122,900</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,604,444</u>	<u>481,544</u>	<u>1,122,900</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,488,744)</u>	<u>(386,864)</u>	<u>1,101,880</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	<u>189,313</u>	<u>189,313</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>189,313</u>	<u>189,313</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,299,431)	(197,551)	1,101,880
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,350,089</u>	<u>1,350,089</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 50,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,152,538</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,880</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Court Reporter Service</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 348,890	\$ 372,109	\$ 23,219
Investment income	480	700	220
Total revenues	<u>349,370</u>	<u>372,809</u>	<u>23,439</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	<u>347,953</u>	<u>345,867</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Total expenditures	<u>347,953</u>	<u>345,867</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,417</u>	<u>26,942</u>	<u>25,525</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,417	26,942	25,525
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>31,255</u>	<u>31,255</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 32,672</u>	<u>\$ 58,197</u>	<u>\$ 25,525</u>
<u>CSCD Equipment Acquisition</u>			
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 3
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Expenditures:			
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	3	3
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,118</u>	<u>1,118</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Juvenile Deferred Prosecution</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,257	\$ (1,043)
Investment income	180	900	720
Total revenues	<u>7,480</u>	<u>7,157</u>	<u>(323)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	83,326	-	83,326
Total expenditures	<u>83,326</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,326</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(75,846)</u>	<u>7,157</u>	<u>83,003</u>
Net change in fund balance	(75,846)	7,157	83,003
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>75,846</u>	<u>75,846</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,003</u>	<u>\$ 83,003</u>
<u>Balcones Canyonlands Preservation</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 190,000	\$ 172,738	\$ (17,262)
Investment income	46,350	142,444	96,094
Miscellaneous	120,000	117,509	(2,491)
Total revenues	<u>356,350</u>	<u>432,691</u>	<u>76,341</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Infrastructure and environmental services	855,092	734,878	120,214
Capital outlay	14,262,514	12,050,166	2,212,348
Total expenditures	<u>15,117,606</u>	<u>12,785,044</u>	<u>2,332,562</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(14,761,256)</u>	<u>(12,352,353)</u>	<u>2,408,903</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Sale of capital assets	-	263,276	263,276
Transfers in	10,263,296	10,263,296	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>10,263,296</u>	<u>10,526,572</u>	<u>263,276</u>
Net change in fund balance	(4,497,960)	(1,825,781)	2,672,179
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>7,084,740</u>	<u>7,084,740</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 2,586,780</u>	<u>\$ 5,258,959</u>	<u>\$ 2,672,179</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>LEOSE Commissioners' Court</u>			
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,050	\$ -	\$ (1,050)
Investment income	-	15	15
Total revenues	<u>1,050</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>(1,035)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety	4,836	-	4,836
Total expenditures	<u>4,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,836</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,786)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>3,801</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,786)	15	3,801
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>3,786</u>	<u>3,786</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>
<u>Juvenile Delinquency Prevention</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 65	\$ 65
Investment income	-	3	3
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>68</u>
Expenditures:			
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>68</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	68	68
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>534</u>	<u>534</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 534</u>	<u>\$ 602</u>	<u>\$ 68</u>

(continued)

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012**

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Professional Prosecutors</u>			
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 62,500	\$ 62,500	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>62,500</u>	<u>62,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	62,500	62,494	6
Total expenditures	<u>62,500</u>	<u>62,494</u>	<u>6</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	6	6
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>
<u>Mary Quinlan Park</u>			
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 1,144	\$ 1,144
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	-
Total revenues	<u>5,000</u>	<u>6,144</u>	<u>1,144</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community and economic development	1,845	1,240	605
Total expenditures	<u>1,845</u>	<u>1,240</u>	<u>605</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>3,155</u>	<u>4,904</u>	<u>1,749</u>
Net change in fund balance	3,155	4,904	1,749
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>266,794</u>	<u>266,794</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 269,949</u>	<u>\$ 271,698</u>	<u>\$ 1,749</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Probate Judiciary Fee</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 155,000	\$ 173,107	\$ 18,107
Investment income	700	2,679	1,979
Total revenues	<u>155,700</u>	<u>175,786</u>	<u>20,086</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	213,483	211,483	2,000
Total expenditures	<u>213,483</u>	<u>211,483</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(57,783)</u>	<u>(35,697)</u>	<u>22,086</u>
Net change in fund balance	(57,783)	(35,697)	22,086
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>279,801</u>	<u>279,801</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u><u>\$ 222,018</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 244,104</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,086</u></u>
<u>Courts Technology</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 189,989	\$ 185,388	\$ (4,601)
Investment income	2,630	4,037	1,407
Total revenues	<u>192,619</u>	<u>189,425</u>	<u>(3,194)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	29,298	8,954	20,344
Justice system	195,773	96,056	99,717
Total expenditures	<u>225,071</u>	<u>105,010</u>	<u>120,061</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(32,452)</u>	<u>84,415</u>	<u>116,867</u>
Net change in fund balance	(32,452)	84,415	116,867
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>366,788</u>	<u>366,788</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u><u>\$ 334,336</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 451,203</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 116,867</u></u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Truancy Court</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 136,239	\$ 120,061	\$ (16,178)
Investment income	50	486	436
Total revenues	<u>136,289</u>	<u>120,547</u>	<u>(15,742)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	216,216	198,145	18,071
Total expenditures	<u>216,216</u>	<u>198,145</u>	<u>18,071</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(79,927)</u>	<u>(77,598)</u>	<u>2,329</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	76,203	76,203	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>76,203</u>	<u>76,203</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,724)	(1,395)	2,329
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>53,149</u>	<u>53,149</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 49,425</u>	<u>\$ 51,754</u>	<u>\$ 2,329</u>
<u>County Clerk Archival</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 928,000	\$ 1,086,781	\$ 158,781
Investment income	1,700	2,219	519
Total revenues	<u>929,700</u>	<u>1,089,000</u>	<u>159,300</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	880,364	738,286	142,078
Total expenditures	<u>880,364</u>	<u>738,286</u>	<u>142,078</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>49,336</u>	<u>350,714</u>	<u>301,378</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	41,634	343,012	301,378
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>306,246</u>	<u>306,246</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 347,880</u>	<u>\$ 649,258</u>	<u>\$ 301,378</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Family Protection</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 53,185	\$ 54,471	\$ 1,286
Investment income	240	181	(59)
Total revenues	<u>53,425</u>	<u>54,652</u>	<u>1,227</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	62,954	25,000	37,954
Total expenditures	<u>62,954</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>37,954</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(9,529)</u>	<u>29,652</u>	<u>39,181</u>
Net change in fund balance	(9,529)	29,652	39,181
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>9,649</u>	<u>9,649</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u><u>\$ 120</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 39,301</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 39,181</u></u>
<u>Elections Contract</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 790,000	\$ 821,170	\$ 31,170
Investment income	1,240	6,784	5,544
Total revenues	<u>791,240</u>	<u>827,954</u>	<u>36,714</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	979,347	728,303	251,044
Total expenditures	<u>979,347</u>	<u>728,303</u>	<u>251,044</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(188,107)</u>	<u>99,651</u>	<u>287,758</u>
Net change in fund balance	(188,107)	99,651	287,758
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>369,091</u>	<u>369,091</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u><u>\$ 180,984</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 468,742</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 287,758</u></u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Vital Statistic Preservation</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,150	\$ 611	\$ (539)
Investment income	80	410	330
Total revenues	<u>1,230</u>	<u>1,021</u>	<u>(209)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	3,000	-	3,000
Total expenditures	<u>3,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,000</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,770)</u>	<u>1,021</u>	<u>2,791</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,770)	1,021	2,791
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>33,985</u>	<u>33,985</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 32,215</u>	<u>\$ 35,006</u>	<u>\$ 2,791</u>
 <u>Fire Code</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 125,000	\$ 168,649	\$ 43,649
Investment income	300	1,968	1,668
Total revenues	<u>125,300</u>	<u>170,617</u>	<u>45,317</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety	165,607	119,248	46,359
Total expenditures	<u>165,607</u>	<u>119,248</u>	<u>46,359</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(40,307)</u>	<u>51,369</u>	<u>91,676</u>
Net change in fund balance	(40,307)	51,369	91,676
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>166,723</u>	<u>166,723</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 126,416</u>	<u>\$ 218,092</u>	<u>\$ 91,676</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Child Abuse Prevention</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 750	\$ 2,684	\$ 1,934
Investment income	-	42	42
Total revenues	<u>750</u>	<u>2,726</u>	<u>1,976</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Health and human services	<u>5,050</u>	-	<u>5,050</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,050</u>	-	<u>5,050</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>2,726</u>	<u>7,026</u>
Net change in fund balance	(4,300)	2,726	7,026
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>4,368</u>	<u>4,368</u>	-
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 68</u>	<u>\$ 7,094</u>	<u>\$ 7,026</u>
<u>Juvenile Case Manager</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 193,458	\$ 199,092	\$ 5,634
Investment income	<u>2,300</u>	<u>13,563</u>	<u>11,263</u>
Total revenues	<u>195,758</u>	<u>212,655</u>	<u>16,897</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	<u>245,410</u>	<u>235,476</u>	<u>9,934</u>
Total expenditures	<u>245,410</u>	<u>235,476</u>	<u>9,934</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(49,652)</u>	<u>(22,821)</u>	<u>26,831</u>
Net change in fund balance	(49,652)	(22,821)	26,831
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>1,109,852</u>	<u>1,109,852</u>	-
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1,060,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,031</u>	<u>\$ 26,831</u>

(continued)

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012**

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Health Food Permits</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 60,600	\$ 75,925	\$ 15,325
Investment income	-	559	559
Total revenues	<u>60,600</u>	<u>76,484</u>	<u>15,884</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Health and human services	80,448	14,583	65,865
Total expenditures	<u>80,448</u>	<u>14,583</u>	<u>65,865</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(19,848)</u>	<u>61,901</u>	<u>81,749</u>
Net change in fund balance	(19,848)	61,901	81,749
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>78,512</u>	<u>78,512</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 58,664</u>	<u>\$ 140,413</u>	<u>\$ 81,749</u>
<u>Drug Court Program</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 178,280	\$ 162,183	\$ (16,097)
Investment income	200	1,743	1,543
Total revenues	<u>178,480</u>	<u>163,926</u>	<u>(14,554)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	18,093	17,495	598
Corrections and rehabilitation	137,111	117,841	19,270
Total expenditures	<u>155,204</u>	<u>135,336</u>	<u>19,868</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>23,276</u>	<u>28,590</u>	<u>5,314</u>
Net change in fund balance	23,276	28,590	5,314
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>147,209</u>	<u>147,209</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 170,485</u>	<u>\$ 175,799</u>	<u>\$ 5,314</u>

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Probate Guardianship</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 76,000	\$ 89,891	\$ 13,891
Investment income	280	2,356	2,076
Total revenues	<u>76,280</u>	<u>92,247</u>	<u>15,967</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	50,219	46,469	3,750
Total expenditures	<u>50,219</u>	<u>46,469</u>	<u>3,750</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>26,061</u>	<u>45,778</u>	<u>19,717</u>
Net change in fund balance	26,061	45,778	19,717
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>161,816</u>	<u>161,816</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 187,877</u>	<u>\$ 207,594</u>	<u>\$ 19,717</u>
<u>Gardner House Handicraft</u>			
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 40	\$ 40
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>40</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Justice system	3,293	-	3,293
Total expenditures	<u>3,293</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,293</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,293)</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>3,333</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,293)	40	3,333
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,318</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 3,358</u>	<u>\$ 3,333</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>CAPCOG 911 Fees</u>			
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 513,872	\$ 513,872	\$ -
Investment income	50	(4,275)	(4,325)
Total revenues	<u>513,922</u>	<u>509,597</u>	<u>(4,325)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety	537,347	59,194	478,153
Total expenditures	<u>537,347</u>	<u>59,194</u>	<u>478,153</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(23,425)</u>	<u>450,403</u>	<u>473,828</u>
Net change in fund balance	(23,425)	450,403	473,828
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>25,190</u>	<u>25,190</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1,765</u>	<u>\$ 475,593</u>	<u>\$ 473,828</u>
<u>Lake Travis Economic Development</u>			
Revenues:			
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 44	\$ 44
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>44</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community and economic development	5,422	5,421	1
Total expenditures	<u>5,422</u>	<u>5,421</u>	<u>1</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(5,422)</u>	<u>(5,377)</u>	<u>45</u>
Net change in fund balance	(5,422)	(5,377)	45
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>5,422</u>	<u>5,422</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>	<u>\$ 45</u>

(concluded)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Joint Road Improvements</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 4,484,146	\$ 4,965,661	\$ 481,515
Investment income	-	3,765	3,765
Miscellaneous	16,401	8,126	(8,275)
Total revenues	<u>4,500,547</u>	<u>4,977,552</u>	<u>477,005</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Infrastructure and environmental services	4,609,820	616,692	3,993,128
Community and economic development	30,422	29,731	691
Capital outlay	850,691	808,309	42,382
Total expenditures	<u>5,490,933</u>	<u>1,454,732</u>	<u>4,036,201</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(990,386)</u>	<u>3,522,820</u>	<u>4,513,206</u>
Net change in fund balance	(990,386)	3,522,820	4,513,206
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>990,386</u>	<u>990,386</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,513,206</u>	<u>\$ 4,513,206</u>
<u>Subdivision Parkland</u>			
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 194,222	\$ 194,219	\$ (3)
Investment income	-	384	384
Total revenues	<u>194,222</u>	<u>194,603</u>	<u>381</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community and economic development	106,625	22,534	84,091
Capital outlay	749,621	332,200	417,421
Total expenditures	<u>856,246</u>	<u>354,734</u>	<u>501,512</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(662,024)</u>	<u>(160,131)</u>	<u>501,893</u>
Net change in fund balance	(662,024)	(160,131)	501,893
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>662,025</u>	<u>662,025</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 501,894</u>	<u>\$ 501,893</u>

**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Northeast Metro Park</u>			
Revenues:			
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ 9,062	\$ 9,062
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>9,062</u>	<u>9,062</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Capital outlay	786,364	308,482	477,882
Total expenditures	<u>786,364</u>	<u>308,482</u>	<u>477,882</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(786,364)</u>	<u>(299,420)</u>	<u>486,944</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds from the sale of property	-	10,000	10,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	(786,364)	(289,420)	496,944
Fund balance - beginning of year	<u>786,364</u>	<u>786,364</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 496,944</u>	<u>\$ 496,944</u>

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUND

Internal service funds, a type of proprietary fund, are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the government on a cost reimbursement basis. The County's proprietary fund consists of the following:

Self-Insurance Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the County's self-insurance program for general, property and automobile liabilities, error and omissions claims and judgments, workers' compensation claims, and loss from theft and crime.

Employee Health Benefit Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the County's self-insurance program for paying health claims for county employees, retirees, and their dependents who are eligible members of the plan.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	<u>Self-Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Health Benefit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets			
Current assets:			
Pooled cash	\$ 19,675,060	\$ 29,730,197	\$ 49,405,257
Interest receivable	21,573	28,248	49,821
Due from other funds	85,709	-	85,709
Other receivables	138,746	-	138,746
Prepaid items	107,499	-	107,499
Other assets	300,000	2,668,041	2,968,041
Total current assets	<u>20,328,587</u>	<u>32,426,486</u>	<u>52,755,073</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets:			
Property, plant and equipment	50,000	478,495	528,495
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>(102,103)</u>	<u>(152,103)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>-</u>	<u>376,392</u>	<u>376,392</u>
Total assets	<u>20,328,587</u>	<u>32,802,878</u>	<u>53,131,465</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	86,044	450,017	536,061
Deferred revenue	-	545,932	545,932
Due to other funds	-	112	112
Accrued and other liabilities	178,124	65,176	243,300
Claims and judgments	3,489,105	12,471,519	15,960,624
Compensated absences	31,329	58,773	90,102
Total current liabilities	<u>3,784,602</u>	<u>13,591,529</u>	<u>17,376,131</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Claims and judgments	3,671,463	-	3,671,463
Compensated absences	<u>37,402</u>	<u>63,911</u>	<u>101,313</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>3,708,865</u>	<u>63,911</u>	<u>3,772,776</u>
Total liabilities	<u>7,493,467</u>	<u>13,655,440</u>	<u>21,148,907</u>
Net Assets			
Invested in capital assets	-	376,392	376,392
Unrestricted	<u>12,835,120</u>	<u>18,771,046</u>	<u>31,606,166</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 12,835,120</u>	<u>\$ 19,147,438</u>	<u>\$ 31,982,558</u>

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - STATUTORY BASIS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Self-Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Health Benefit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:			
Insurance premiums-county	\$ 3,825,651	\$ 42,124,707	\$ 45,950,358
Insurance premiums-employee	-	7,085,429	7,085,429
Miscellaneous	-	2,094,874	2,094,874
Total operating revenues	<u>3,825,651</u>	<u>51,305,010</u>	<u>55,130,661</u>
Operating expenses:			
Incurred losses	1,526,387	47,820,895	49,347,282
Unemployment claims	422,796	-	422,796
Insurance expense	747,443	2,594,749	3,342,192
Professional services	10,807	52,879	63,686
Depreciation expense	-	19,130	19,130
Administration	926,651	1,646,622	2,573,273
Total operating expenses	<u>3,634,084</u>	<u>52,134,275</u>	<u>55,768,359</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>191,567</u>	<u>(829,265)</u>	<u>(637,698)</u>
Nonoperating revenues:			
Investment income	<u>247,843</u>	<u>292,085</u>	<u>539,928</u>
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>247,843</u>	<u>292,085</u>	<u>539,928</u>
Change in net assets	439,410	(537,180)	(97,770)
Net assets - beginning of year	<u>12,395,710</u>	<u>19,684,618</u>	<u>32,080,328</u>
Net assets - end of year	<u>\$ 12,835,120</u>	<u>\$ 19,147,438</u>	<u>\$ 31,982,558</u>

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - STATUTORY BASIS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Self-Insurance</u>	<u>Employee Health Benefit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash received from premium revenues	\$ 3,813,674	\$ 49,236,645	\$ 53,050,319
Cash received from subrogation	23,149	-	23,149
Cash received from insurance proceeds, rebates, and other receipts	-	2,094,874	2,094,874
Cash paid for self-insured claims and loss adjustment expenses	(2,649,390)	(46,343,275)	(48,992,665)
Cash paid for other operating expenses	(1,182,273)	(2,388,034)	(3,570,307)
Cash paid for payroll	(816,968)	(1,488,205)	(2,305,173)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>(811,808)</u>	<u>1,112,005</u>	<u>300,197</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest received	140,936	194,146	335,082
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments in pooled cash	116,160	109,865	226,025
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	<u>257,096</u>	<u>304,011</u>	<u>561,107</u>
Net increase (decrease) in pooled cash balance	(554,712)	1,416,016	861,304
Pooled cash balance - beginning of year	<u>20,229,772</u>	<u>28,314,181</u>	<u>48,543,953</u>
Pooled cash balance - end of year	<u>\$ 19,675,060</u>	<u>\$ 29,730,197</u>	<u>\$ 49,405,257</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities			
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 191,567</u>	<u>\$ (829,265)</u>	<u>\$ (637,698)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities			
Depreciation expense	-	19,130	19,130
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	(9,745)	-	(9,745)
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	18,223	-	18,223
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	2,515	-	2,515
Increase (decrease) in claims and judgments	(831,438)	1,477,620	646,182
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(182,930)	444,520	261,590
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ (811,808)</u>	<u>\$ 1,112,005</u>	<u>\$ 300,197</u>



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Agency funds, a type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for assets held by the County in a fiduciary capacity as custodian or agent for individuals and other governmental units.

Agency Funds

County Officials' Escrow Fund - To account for cash bail bonds deposited prior to January 1, 1984 for which there have been no requests for refunds.

Cash Bonds Fund - To account for cash bail bonds deposited after January 1, 1984.

Surety Bail Bond Deposits Fund - To account for collateral deposits required of surety bail bond individuals.

State Revenue Fund - To account for fees collected on various court cases and jury contributions, which are remitted to the State of Texas. For some of the fees collected, the County receives a 10% commission, which is deposited into the General Fund.

LCRA Escrow Fund - To account for fees collected at LCRA parks operated by the County that are transferred to the General Fund as park fee revenue upon the approval of the Commissioners' Court. Fees are also transferred to LCRA – Parks CIP Fund.

Officials' Fee Account Fund - To account for monies held in elected and appointed officials' bank accounts as well as accounts for DRO and CSCD. County officials each have a bank account into which they deposit their collections. From these accounts they disburse monies to the County, State, other governmental entities, and individuals.

District and County Clerk Invested Trust Fund - To provide a compilation of all invested trust funds for reporting purposes.

Road District Indemnification Fees Fund - To account for deposits required of road districts to ensure contract compliance.

TNR Escrow Fund - To account for deposits required of road contractors to ensure contract compliance.

Forfeited Property Fund - To account for funds seized by the County or District Attorney's Office or the Sheriff's Office related to criminal cases awaiting adjudication. Based on the decision in the case, the funds are either returned to the defendant or distributed to the applicable justice system organizations.

Travis County Refunded Bonds Fund - To account for monies received from escrow agent and disbursed for payment of principal and interest on refunded bonds.

Road Districts Refunded Bonds Fund - Southwest Travis County Road District No. 1 has advance refunded bonds. The monies were placed in an escrow account to be disbursed for payment of the principal and interest for the bonds refunded. The County acts as the paying agent for these bonds.

Inmate Trust Fund - Funds belonging to jail inmates are accounted for in this fund until such time as they are expended on behalf of or returned to the inmates upon discharge.

A
G
E
N
C
Y

F
U
N
D
S

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
Agency Funds, continued

DNA Testing Fund - To account for court costs for convictions of offenses requiring DNA testing.

Available School Fund - To account for funds, other than oil royalties, from land owned by Travis County, and to account for the annual distribution of these monies to school districts.

CAPEC Participation Fund - To account for funds received from participating entities and to account for the disbursement of these monies to procure services and products on behalf of the Capital Area Pavement Engineering Council's efforts to significantly improve transportation infrastructure and advance public safety.



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS
AGENCY FUNDS
September 30, 2012

	<u>County Officials' Escrow</u>	<u>Cash Bonds</u>	<u>Surety Bail Bond Deposits</u>	<u>State Revenue</u>
Assets				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 20,006	\$ 647,996	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,551,780
Certificates of deposit	-	-	1,352,926	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	1,795,153
Total assets	<u>\$ 20,006</u>	<u>\$ 647,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,926</u>	<u>\$ 3,346,933</u>
Liabilities				
Due to third parties	5,798	-	-	-
Civil and probate deposits	-	-	-	-
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	14,208	647,996	1,402,926	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	-	3,346,933
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 20,006</u>	<u>\$ 647,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,926</u>	<u>\$ 3,346,933</u>

LCRA Escrow	Officials' Fee Account	District and County Clerk Invested Trust Fund	Road District Indemnification Fees	TNR Escrow
\$ 29,392	\$ 17,701,852	\$ 147,905	\$ 40,813	\$ 4,704,798
-	-	21,601,705	-	-
-	16,277,090	9,632,196	-	-
766	-	39,353	45	5,122
-	981,496	-	-	-
<u>\$ 30,158</u>	<u>\$ 34,960,438</u>	<u>\$ 31,421,159</u>	<u>\$ 40,858</u>	<u>\$ 4,709,920</u>

30,158	14,952,547	31,421,159	40,858	4,709,920
-	171,160	-	-	-
-	12,733,680	-	-	-
-	7,103,051	-	-	-
<u>\$ 30,158</u>	<u>\$ 34,960,438</u>	<u>\$ 31,421,159</u>	<u>\$ 40,858</u>	<u>\$ 4,709,920</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
AGENCY FUNDS
September 30, 2012

Assets	Forfeited Property	Travis County Refunded Bonds	Road Districts Refunded Bonds
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 140,502	\$ 5,316	\$ 681,559
Certificates of deposit	651,514	-	-
Investments	-	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 792,016</u>	<u>\$ 5,316</u>	<u>\$ 681,559</u>
Liabilities			
Due to third parties	792,016	5,316	681,559
Civil and probate deposits	-	-	-
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	-	-	-
Due to other governmental entities	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 792,016</u>	<u>\$ 5,316</u>	<u>\$ 681,559</u>

Inmate Trust Fund	DNA Testing	Available School Fund	CAPEC Participation Fund	Total Agency Funds
\$ 134,329	\$ 6,377	\$ 128,060	\$ 167,772	\$ 26,158,457
-	-	-	-	23,606,145
-	-	-	-	25,909,286
-	-	3,824	184	49,294
-	-	-	-	2,776,649
<u>\$ 134,329</u>	<u>\$ 6,377</u>	<u>\$ 131,884</u>	<u>\$ 167,956</u>	<u>\$ 78,499,831</u>

134,329	-	-	167,956	52,941,616
-	-	-	-	171,160
-	-	-	-	14,798,810
-	6,377	131,884	-	10,588,245
<u>\$ 134,329</u>	<u>\$ 6,377</u>	<u>\$ 131,884</u>	<u>\$ 167,956</u>	<u>\$ 78,499,831</u>

(concluded)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS
AGENCY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Balance October 1, 2011	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2012
<u>County Officials' Escrow</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 20,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,006
Total assets	<u>20,006</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,006</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	5,798	-	-	5,798
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	14,208	-	-	14,208
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 20,006</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,006</u>
<u>Cash Bonds</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 778,353	\$ -	\$ 130,357	\$ 647,996
Total assets	<u>778,353</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,357</u>	<u>647,996</u>
Liabilities:				
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	778,353	-	130,357	647,996
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 778,353</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 130,357</u>	<u>\$ 647,996</u>
<u>Surety Bail Bond Deposits</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,981	\$ 250,981	\$ 50,000
Certificates of deposit	1,082,828	345,098	75,000	1,352,926
Total assets	<u>1,132,828</u>	<u>596,079</u>	<u>325,981</u>	<u>1,402,926</u>
Liabilities:				
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	1,132,828	495,098	225,000	1,402,926
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,132,828</u>	<u>\$ 495,098</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,926</u>
<u>State Revenue</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 1,620,237	\$ 10,974,600	\$ 11,043,057	\$ 1,551,780
Accounts receivable, net	1,714,100	31,270,700	31,189,647	1,795,153
Total assets	<u>3,334,337</u>	<u>42,245,300</u>	<u>42,232,704</u>	<u>3,346,933</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	-	191,740	191,740	-
Due to other governmental entities	3,334,337	39,932,763	39,920,167	3,346,933
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 3,334,337</u>	<u>\$ 40,124,503</u>	<u>\$ 40,111,907</u>	<u>\$ 3,346,933</u>

	Balance October 1, 2011	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2012
<u>LCRA Escrow</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 19,994	\$ 1,873,159	\$ 1,863,761	\$ 29,392
Interest receivable	546	5,506	5,286	766
Total assets	<u>20,540</u>	<u>1,878,665</u>	<u>1,869,047</u>	<u>30,158</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	20,540	2,382,995	2,373,377	30,158
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 20,540</u>	<u>\$ 2,382,995</u>	<u>\$ 2,373,377</u>	<u>\$ 30,158</u>
<u>Officials' Fee Account</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 20,271,779	\$ 3,713,111,500	\$ 3,715,681,427	\$ 17,701,852
Investments	16,211,394	1,140,230,211	1,140,164,515	16,277,090
Accounts receivable, net	914,523	11,726,305	11,659,332	981,496
Total assets	<u>37,397,696</u>	<u>4,865,068,016</u>	<u>4,867,505,274</u>	<u>34,960,438</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	14,776,260	2,126,698,863	2,126,522,576	14,952,547
Civil and probate deposits	165,081	5,385,112	5,379,033	171,160
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	14,763,940	39,358,759	41,389,019	12,733,680
Due to other governmental entities	7,692,415	558,364,239	558,953,603	7,103,051
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 37,397,696</u>	<u>\$ 2,729,806,973</u>	<u>\$ 2,732,244,231</u>	<u>\$ 34,960,438</u>
<u>District and County Clerk Invested Trust Fund</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 25,212,611	\$ 2,117,013	\$ 27,181,719	\$ 147,905
Certificates of deposit	17,393,728	6,388,862	2,180,885	21,601,705
Investments	9,656,591	9,590,893	9,615,288	9,632,196
Interest receivable	46,702	1,951	9,300	39,353
Total assets	<u>52,309,632</u>	<u>18,098,719</u>	<u>38,987,192</u>	<u>31,421,159</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	52,309,632	18,098,719	38,987,192	31,421,159
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 52,309,632</u>	<u>\$ 18,098,719</u>	<u>\$ 38,987,192</u>	<u>\$ 31,421,159</u>
<u>Road District Indemnification Fees</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 40,329	\$ 6,055	\$ 5,571	\$ 40,813
Interest receivable	59	328	342	45
Total assets	<u>40,388</u>	<u>6,383</u>	<u>5,913</u>	<u>40,858</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	40,388	5,442	4,972	40,858
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 40,388</u>	<u>\$ 5,442</u>	<u>\$ 4,972</u>	<u>\$ 40,858</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
 AGENCY FUNDS
 For the Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Balance October 1, 2011	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2012
<u>TNR Escrow</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 3,365,522	\$ 2,305,463	\$ 966,187	\$ 4,704,798
Interest receivable	5,186	35,752	35,816	5,122
Total assets	<u>3,370,708</u>	<u>2,341,215</u>	<u>1,002,003</u>	<u>4,709,920</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	3,370,708	4,051,412	2,712,200	4,709,920
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 3,370,708</u>	<u>\$ 4,051,412</u>	<u>\$ 2,712,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,709,920</u>
<u>Forfeited Property</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 168,540	\$ 1,633,788	\$ 1,661,826	\$ 140,502
Certificates of deposit	1,275,847	273,822	898,155	651,514
Total assets	<u>1,444,387</u>	<u>1,907,610</u>	<u>2,559,981</u>	<u>792,016</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	1,444,387	750,193	1,402,564	792,016
Due to other governmental entities	-	432,531	432,531	-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,444,387</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,724</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,095</u>	<u>\$ 792,016</u>
<u>Travis County Refunded Bonds</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 5,316	\$ 82,464,627	\$ 82,464,627	\$ 5,316
Total assets	<u>5,316</u>	<u>82,464,627</u>	<u>82,464,627</u>	<u>5,316</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	5,316	82,464,627	82,464,627	5,316
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,316</u>	<u>\$ 82,464,627</u>	<u>\$ 82,464,627</u>	<u>\$ 5,316</u>
<u>Road Districts Refunded Bonds</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 681,049	\$ 598	\$ 88	\$ 681,559
Total assets	<u>681,049</u>	<u>598</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>681,559</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	681,049	598	88	681,559
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 681,049</u>	<u>\$ 598</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>\$ 681,559</u>

	Balance October 1, 2011	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2012
<u>Inmate Trust Fund</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 147,747	\$ 5,358,367	\$ 5,371,785	\$ 134,329
Accounts receivable, net	20	6,315	6,335	-
Total assets	<u>147,767</u>	<u>5,364,682</u>	<u>5,378,120</u>	<u>134,329</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	147,735	2,677,620	2,691,026	134,329
Due to other governmental entities	32	91	123	-
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 147,767</u>	<u>\$ 2,677,711</u>	<u>\$ 2,691,149</u>	<u>\$ 134,329</u>
<u>DNA Testing</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 3,609	\$ 155,783	\$ 153,015	\$ 6,377
Accounts receivable, net	-	169,000	169,000	-
Total assets	<u>3,609</u>	<u>324,783</u>	<u>322,015</u>	<u>6,377</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental entities	3,609	200,023	197,255	6,377
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 3,609</u>	<u>\$ 200,023</u>	<u>\$ 197,255</u>	<u>\$ 6,377</u>
<u>Available School Fund</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 130,146	\$ 602,605	\$ 604,691	\$ 128,060
Interest receivable	5,187	4,710	6,073	3,824
Total assets	<u>135,333</u>	<u>607,315</u>	<u>610,764</u>	<u>131,884</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	-	178,004	178,004	-
Due to other governmental entities	135,333	598,908	602,357	131,884
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 135,333</u>	<u>\$ 776,912</u>	<u>\$ 780,361</u>	<u>\$ 131,884</u>
<u>CAPEC Participation Fund</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 160,621	\$ 29,932	\$ 22,781	\$ 167,772
Interest receivable	247	1,533	1,596	184
Total assets	<u>160,868</u>	<u>31,465</u>	<u>24,377</u>	<u>167,956</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	160,868	368,876	361,788	167,956
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 160,868</u>	<u>\$ 368,876</u>	<u>\$ 361,788</u>	<u>\$ 167,956</u>

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - STATUTORY BASIS, continued
 AGENCY FUNDS
 For the Year Ended September 30, 2012

	<u>Balance</u> <u>October 1, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>September 30, 2012</u>
<u>Total - All Agency Funds</u>				
Assets:				
Cash and pooled cash	\$ 52,675,859	\$ 3,820,884,471	\$ 3,847,401,873	\$ 26,158,457
Certificates of deposit	19,752,403	7,007,782	3,154,040	23,606,145
Investments	25,867,985	1,149,821,104	1,149,779,803	25,909,286
Interest receivable	57,927	49,780	58,413	49,294
Accounts receivable, net	<u>2,628,643</u>	<u>43,172,320</u>	<u>43,024,314</u>	<u>2,776,649</u>
Total assets	<u><u>100,982,817</u></u>	<u><u>5,020,935,457</u></u>	<u><u>5,043,418,443</u></u>	<u><u>78,499,831</u></u>
Liabilities:				
Due to third parties	72,962,681	2,237,869,089	2,257,890,154	52,941,616
Civil and probate deposits	165,081	5,385,112	5,379,033	171,160
Cash and surety bonds and deposits	16,689,329	39,853,857	41,744,376	14,798,810
Due to other governmental entities	<u>11,165,726</u>	<u>599,528,555</u>	<u>600,106,036</u>	<u>10,588,245</u>
Total liabilities	<u><u>\$ 100,982,817</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,882,636,613</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,905,119,599</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 78,499,831</u></u>
				(concluded)

GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURES BUDGET
AND ACTUAL DETAIL

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION, SUB-FUNCTION AND OFFICE/DEPARTMENT - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND

For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts ^{1, 2, 3}		Actual Amounts ³	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General Government:				
General Administration				
County Judge	\$ 435,112	\$ 446,102	\$ 438,305	\$ 7,797
County Commissioner Precinct No. 1	351,929	360,982	349,943	11,039
County Commissioner Precinct No. 2	350,524	353,949	343,225	10,724
County Commissioner Precinct No. 3	340,822	344,897	331,564	13,333
County Commissioner Precinct No. 4	340,624	347,000	292,147	54,853
Commissioners' Court General Administration	4,199,871	4,188,490	2,893,878	1,294,612
Human Resource Management	10,512,312	10,513,155	9,562,233	950,922
Information Technology Services	30,148,147	31,124,589	23,550,231	7,574,358
County Clerk - Recording	2,891,971	2,726,869	2,555,257	171,612
Civil Service Commission	93,398	97,452	92,476	4,976
Records Management and Communication	5,132,293	5,198,334	5,021,947	176,387
Hospitalization Contra	(124,819)	(124,819)	-	(124,819)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	490,152	519,402	389,818	129,584
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	958,747	931,043	931,043	-
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	316,929	316,601	104,773	211,828
Total General Administration	56,438,012	57,344,046	46,856,840	10,487,206
Financial Administration				
County Auditor	10,229,261	10,246,359	8,565,729	1,680,630
County Treasurer	563,565	569,648	551,751	17,897
Planning and Budget	2,294,770	2,124,184	1,943,720	180,464
Purchasing and Inventory Management	3,387,695	3,475,396	3,285,762	189,634
Hospitalization Contra	(126,693)	(126,693)	-	(126,693)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	49,721	49,721	49,721	-
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	115,614	115,614	75,628	39,986
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	2,937	2,852	2,848	4
Total Financial Administration	16,516,870	16,457,081	14,475,159	1,981,922
Tax Administration				
Tax Collector	7,076,952	7,190,215	6,988,767	201,448
Hospitalization Contra	(92,632)	(92,632)	-	(92,632)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	46,204	46,204	33,924	12,280
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	52,500	52,500	51,872	628
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	619	571	570	1
Total Tax Administration	7,083,643	7,196,858	7,075,133	121,725
Facilities Management				
Facilities Management	16,014,412	18,877,191	13,610,819	5,266,372
Property Development (TNR)	113,028	113,028	-	113,028
Hospitalization Contra	(90,627)	(90,627)	-	(90,627)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	22,225	22,225	13,802	8,423
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	386,015	386,015	386,014	1
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	108,407	106,691	106,609	82
Total Facilities Management	16,553,460	19,414,523	14,117,244	5,297,279
Election Administration				
County Clerk - Election Administration	2,981,894	4,137,783	3,852,159	285,624
Hospitalization Contra	(8,577)	(8,577)	-	(8,577)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	139,262	139,262	125,920	13,342
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	41,825	41,825	35,829	5,996
Total Election Administration	3,154,404	4,310,293	4,013,908	296,385
Total General Government	99,746,389	104,722,801	86,538,284	18,184,517

(continued)

¹ Healthcare premium costs are budgeted in each County office/department. Hospitalization Contra is the estimated savings for declined healthcare coverage and vacant employee positions and is budgeted by subfunction.

² The budget is prepared on a Statutory Basis. See Note 1 of the financial statements.

³ Departmental expenditures include capital outlay and capital lease principal payment

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION, SUB-FUNCTION AND OFFICE/DEPARTMENT - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
GENERAL FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts^{1, 2, 3}		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts³	Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Justice System:				
Criminal Justice				
Central Collections (Tax Collector)	771,459	782,932	776,934	5,998
County Attorney	7,690,555	7,496,623	7,390,412	106,211
County Clerk	2,124,605	2,074,196	2,010,522	63,674
District Clerk	2,350,914	2,354,403	2,310,455	43,948
District Attorney	13,433,612	13,818,107	13,292,036	526,071
Criminal Courts	7,753,555	7,113,807	6,566,116	547,691
Justice of the Peace No. 1	530,920	545,331	529,553	15,778
Justice of the Peace No. 2	1,290,595	1,325,672	1,320,761	4,911
Justice of the Peace No. 3	986,792	987,888	971,038	16,850
Justice of the Peace No. 4	652,109	645,023	630,959	14,064
Justice of the Peace No. 5	581,499	581,003	566,375	14,628
Criminal Justice Planning	3,757,533	4,329,961	4,148,508	181,453
Hospitalization Contra	(437,728)	(437,728)	-	(437,728)
Program Specific Facilities Projects	276,155	445,905	154,414	291,491
Records Management and Communication	22,956	64,003	63,786	217
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	100,566	120,026	95,375	24,651
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	813,908	811,908	777,852	34,056
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	20,825	20,277	20,253	24
Legally Mandated Fees (Criminal Courts)	8,114,683	8,124,683	6,490,431	1,634,252
Total Criminal Justice	50,835,513	51,204,020	48,115,780	3,088,240
Civil Justice				
County Attorney	7,990,254	8,542,899	8,373,342	169,557
County Clerk	1,367,362	1,392,390	1,390,139	2,251
District Clerk	4,863,831	4,864,396	4,656,291	208,105
Civil Courts	6,264,863	6,248,029	6,058,569	189,460
District Attorney	3,126,728	3,196,156	2,928,873	267,283
Probate Court	1,660,932	1,674,556	1,574,679	99,877
Justice of the Peace No. 1	402,625	475,443	468,580	6,863
Justice of the Peace No. 2	619,955	594,823	526,111	68,712
Justice of the Peace No. 3	372,278	375,849	354,800	21,049
Justice of the Peace No. 4	286,484	293,570	290,987	2,583
Justice of the Peace No. 5	405,083	405,083	361,503	43,580
Hospitalization Contra	(385,078)	(385,078)	-	(385,078)
Records Management and Communication	54,372	81,078	71,470	9,608
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	75,505	75,505	65,297	10,208
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	270,000	270,000	205,957	64,043
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	35,933	35,437	35,410	27
Legally Mandated Fees (Civil Courts)	2,784,040	3,297,434	3,294,427	3,007
Total Civil Justice	30,195,167	31,437,570	30,656,435	781,135
Juvenile Services				
County Judge	5,775	5,775	5,716	59
Juvenile Public Defender	1,361,914	1,382,391	1,325,240	57,151
Juvenile Court	33,906,953	34,276,296	33,027,765	1,248,531
Child Protective Services (HHS)	708,853	649,921	628,689	21,232
Hospitalization Contra	(329,524)	(329,524)	-	(329,524)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	284,419	284,419	199,005	85,414
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	803,828	803,828	599,551	204,277
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	43,741	43,027	42,989	38
Total Juvenile Services	36,785,959	37,116,133	35,828,955	1,287,178
Total Justice System	117,816,639	119,757,723	114,601,170	5,156,553

	Budgeted Amounts ^{1, 2, 3}		Actual Amounts ³	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
<u>Public Safety:</u>				
Law Enforcement				
Constable No. 1	1,861,826	1,877,701	1,851,695	26,006
Constable No. 2	2,566,455	2,563,563	2,556,097	7,466
Constable No. 3	2,200,963	2,200,929	2,039,793	161,136
Constable No. 4	1,438,884	1,439,528	1,368,557	70,971
Constable No. 5	4,089,277	4,093,957	3,983,026	110,931
Sheriff	39,341,601	39,882,082	39,348,744	533,338
Medical Examiner	4,163,617	4,209,247	4,177,693	31,554
Hospitalization Contra	(328,333)	(328,333)	-	(328,333)
Program Specific Facilities Projects	3,250	3,250	-	3,250
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	900,947	907,097	632,176	274,921
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	244,350	244,350	191,462	52,888
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	3,432,784	3,401,819	2,666,572	735,247
Total Law Enforcement	59,915,621	60,495,190	58,815,815	1,679,375
Emergency Management Services				
Emergency Management Services	5,136,956	5,187,523	4,648,953	538,570
Hospitalization Contra	(15,568)	(15,568)	-	(15,568)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	9,185	9,185	6,418	2,767
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	-	13,000	8,465	4,535
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	50,738	49,976	49,938	38
Total Emergency Management Services	5,181,311	5,244,116	4,713,774	530,342
Total Public Safety	65,096,932	65,739,306	63,529,589	2,209,717
<u>Corrections and Rehabilitation:</u>				
Housing and Booking				
Sheriff	94,842,611	95,719,114	90,970,886	4,748,228
Pretrial Services	1,409,593	1,394,926	1,393,211	1,715
Hospitalization Contra	(930,720)	(930,720)	-	(930,720)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	61,463	60,548	46,188	14,360
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	257,013	257,928	252,499	5,429
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	86,973	85,772	60,715	25,057
Total Housing and Booking	95,726,933	96,587,568	92,723,499	3,864,069
Supervision				
Community Supervision and Corrections	565,599	565,747	559,038	6,709
Travis County Counseling Center/SACA	3,313,734	3,384,140	3,324,921	59,219
Pretrial Services	2,322,227	3,224,028	3,109,076	114,952
Hospitalization Contra	(78,836)	(78,836)	-	(78,836)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	129,969	129,969	98,560	31,409
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	355,939	355,939	355,939	-
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	14,490	14,012	13,991	21
Total Supervision	6,623,122	7,594,999	7,461,525	133,474
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	102,350,055	104,182,567	100,185,024	3,997,543
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Healthcare				
Health Services (HHS)	779,435	724,310	715,086	9,224
Emergency Medical Services	16,767,460	17,450,398	17,002,160	448,238
Hospitalization Contra	(50,105)	(50,105)	-	(50,105)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	1,525	1,525	1,284	241
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	175,247	175,247	146,899	28,348
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	19,494	18,514	18,477	37
Total Healthcare	17,693,056	18,319,889	17,883,906	435,983

(continued)

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION, SUB-FUNCTION AND OFFICE/DEPARTMENT - STATUTORY BASIS
BUDGET AND ACTUAL, continued
GENERAL FUND
For The Year Ended September 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts^{1, 2, 3}		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts³	Final Budget
				Positive
				(Negative)
Public Health				
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	30,415	36,415	23,878	12,537
Total Public Health	30,415	36,415	23,878	12,537
Human Services				
Veteran Services	315,953	235,058	232,918	2,140
County Cooperative (Agricultural) Extension Service	1,038,623	841,253	551,389	289,864
Human Services (HHS)	27,844,718	28,028,635	26,239,901	1,788,734
Hospitalization Contra	(149,371)	(149,371)	-	(149,371)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	94,311	94,311	54,578	39,733
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	177,381	176,371	173,147	3,224
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	23,593	23,186	23,165	21
Total Human Services	29,345,208	29,249,443	27,275,098	1,974,345
Total Health and Human Services	47,068,679	47,605,747	45,182,882	2,422,865
<u>Infrastructure and Environmental Services:</u>				
Roads and Bridges				
Transportation and Roads	9,480,463	10,370,715	6,608,857	3,761,858
Hospitalization Contra	(36,053)	(36,053)	-	(36,053)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	83,405	82,853	74,931	7,922
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	70,900	70,900	35,190	35,710
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	40,606	39,184	39,128	56
Total Roads and Bridges	9,639,321	10,527,599	6,758,106	3,769,493
Drainage				
Transportation and Roads - Stormwater Management	704,123	534,673	520,225	14,448
Hospitalization Contra	(17,649)	(17,649)	-	(17,649)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	4,575	4,575	3,851	724
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	32,335	32,335	5,468	26,867
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	12,047	11,889	11,881	8
Total Drainage	735,431	565,823	541,425	24,398
Development and Regulation				
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	16,350	16,350	13,725	2,625
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	32,335	32,335	5,468	26,867
Total Development and Regulation	48,685	48,685	19,193	29,492
Conservation and Natural Resources				
Transportation and Roads	2,725,511	4,013,970	2,234,891	1,779,079
Hospitalization Contra	(26,769)	(26,769)	-	(26,769)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	11,025	11,577	11,273	304
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	30,345	30,345	12,384	17,961
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	24,653	24,042	24,013	29
Total Conservation and Natural Resources	2,764,765	4,053,165	2,282,561	1,770,604
Sanitation				
Transportation and Roads - Onsite Sewage Facility	629,106	563,065	556,266	6,799
Hospitalization Contra	(1,285)	(1,285)	-	(1,285)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	8,175	8,175	6,369	1,806
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	27,300	27,300	5,468	21,832
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	13,478	13,371	13,362	9
Total Sanitation	676,774	610,626	581,465	29,161
Total Infrastructure and Environmental Services	13,864,976	15,805,898	10,182,750	5,623,148

	Budgeted Amounts^{1, 2, 3}		Actual Amounts³	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<u>Community and Economic Development:</u>				
Economic Development				
Waller Creek TIF (Gen Admin)	292,907	410,463	410,463	-
Travis County Exposition Center	1,209,500	1,309,500	998,137	311,363
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	1,525	1,525	1,284	241
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	6,155	13,155	10,215	2,940
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	8,501	7,599	7,568	31
Total Economic Development	1,518,588	1,742,242	1,427,667	314,575
Parks and Recreation				
Parks (TNR)	7,957,377	8,151,086	7,403,459	747,627
Hospitalization Contra	(75,571)	(75,571)	-	(75,571)
Centralized Computer Systems and Services (ITS)	10,928	10,928	8,161	2,767
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	52,265	52,265	1,624	50,641
Centralized Fleet Services (TNR)	293,049	281,728	281,424	304
Total Parks and Recreation	8,238,048	8,420,436	7,694,668	725,768
Culture and Education				
Historical Commission	1,942	2,942	-	2,942
Centralized Rent and Utilities (Facilities)	1,215	1,215	-	1,215
Total Culture and Education	3,157	4,157	-	4,157
Total Community and Economic Development	9,759,793	10,166,835	9,122,335	1,044,500
Total	\$ 455,703,463	\$ 467,980,877	\$ 429,342,034	\$ 38,638,843
				(concluded)



**TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATISTICAL SECTION**

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATISTICAL SECTION
September 30, 2012

This part of Travis County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	ST-3
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. The first two schedules relate to government-wide; the remaining schedules relate to fund information.	
Revenue Capacity	ST-17
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes.	
Debt Capacity	ST-39
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	ST-53
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	
Operating Information	ST-61
These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FINANCIAL TRENDS



Schedule 1

**Travis County, Texas
Net Assets by Component
Governmental Activities
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Net Assets				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 687,132,617	\$ 698,238,526	\$ 725,154,875	\$ 731,245,017
Restricted	23,875,614	28,644,316	28,381,876	27,804,954
Unrestricted ⁽¹⁾	<u>(29,735,349)</u>	<u>(22,634,867)</u>	<u>(15,021,161)</u>	<u>22,701,561</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 681,272,882</u>	<u>\$ 704,247,975</u>	<u>\$ 738,515,590</u>	<u>\$ 781,751,532</u>

Notes: The classification of net assets in fiscal year 2005 reflects the effects of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 46 - "Net Assets Restricted by Enabling Legislation."

Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of Accounting. Prior years are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

This schedule includes blended component units.

- (1) The deficit in unrestricted net assets is a result of payments made to the State of Texas for right-of-way land purchased for joint road projects for which the County reports the debt, but does not report the asset.

Fiscal Year Ended September 30

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 746,649,334	\$ 778,735,287	\$ 826,242,229	\$ 828,574,985	\$ 830,072,559	\$ 819,274,444
34,216,858	40,318,478	34,033,639	32,618,002	32,571,911	37,110,491
59,589,364	50,784,405	49,520,735	72,797,386	96,541,914	123,120,515
<u>\$ 840,455,556</u>	<u>\$ 869,838,170</u>	<u>\$ 909,796,603</u>	<u>\$ 933,990,373</u>	<u>\$ 959,186,384</u>	<u>\$ 979,505,450</u>

Schedule 2

**Travis County, Texas
Changes in Net Assets
Governmental Activities
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Expenses				
General government	\$ 75,800,673	\$ 77,881,031	\$ 80,842,627	\$ 83,695,932
Justice system	80,832,680	78,445,879	83,914,875	89,223,427
Public safety	37,934,509	38,719,649	41,136,886	45,638,186
Corrections and rehabilitation	83,092,671	80,464,846	87,272,090	95,254,826
Health and human services	38,286,362	39,343,976	34,812,146	35,419,641
Infrastructure and environmental services ⁽¹⁾	64,712,177	77,209,480	68,946,441	65,733,063
Community and economic development	5,657,458	5,992,029	6,735,409	7,299,040
Interest on long-term debt	25,358,230	22,721,482	21,632,040	21,828,103
Total expenses	\$ 411,674,760	\$ 420,778,372	\$ 425,292,514	\$ 444,092,218
Program Revenues				
Fees, fines, and charges for services:				
General government	15,997,385	19,740,593	20,806,930	23,820,299
Justice system	16,838,299	15,327,949	16,285,653	17,868,607
Public safety	8,182,191	8,623,813	9,985,491	10,762,529
Corrections and rehabilitation	13,701,180	14,422,038	14,161,117	15,926,055
Health and human services	1,584,429	1,817,582	3,880,421	5,382,199
Infrastructure and environmental services	14,527,968	16,367,385	15,600,245	15,961,633
Community and economic development	2,301,304	2,129,646	2,548,111	2,498,757
Operating grants, contributions, shared revenues, and entitlements:				
General government	1,685,529	154,557	237,140	147,520
Justice system	9,084,295	9,540,413	9,658,941	9,698,991
Public safety	1,819,311	1,390,995	1,151,008	1,994,959
Corrections and rehabilitation	10,594,860	10,326,513	8,981,133	9,796,562
Health and human services	2,538,123	2,748,569	2,129,141	2,593,112
Infrastructure and environmental services	-	-	67,432	19,393
Community and economic development	-	-	-	-
Capital grants, contributions, and donated assets:				
General government ⁽²⁾	-	-	4,084,379	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and environmental services	21,095,360	29,664,319	30,468,263	17,271,386
Community and economic development	77,660	109,606	422,231	44,487
Total program revenues	\$ 120,027,894	\$ 132,363,978	\$ 140,467,636	\$ 133,786,489
Net (Expense)/Revenue	\$ (291,646,866)	\$ (288,414,394)	\$ (284,824,878)	\$ (310,305,729)
General Revenues				
Property taxes, ad valorem	289,545,907	296,050,880	297,540,102	322,901,024
Excise taxes from the State of Texas	4,068,052	4,376,878	4,686,760	5,093,749
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,778,784	2,130,837	1,537,938	2,111,177
Investment earnings	4,990,529	4,669,265	9,647,663	18,026,783
Miscellaneous	4,089,495	4,161,627	5,680,030	5,408,938
Special item - gain from sale of land	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues and special items	\$ 304,472,767	\$ 311,389,487	\$ 319,092,493	\$ 353,541,671
Change in Net Assets	\$ 12,825,901	\$ 22,975,093	\$ 34,267,615	\$ 43,235,942

Notes: Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of Accounting. Prior years are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) Travis County contributed \$10.5 million in 2004 to the State of Texas for joint road projects from debt proceeds.

(2) Travis County received \$4.1 million in federal aid in fiscal year 2005 related to the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) grant.

Fiscal Year

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$	94,632,906	\$ 106,253,737	\$ 113,861,069	\$ 121,478,680	\$ 127,613,204	\$ 138,515,663
	96,855,914	108,115,964	115,824,734	118,066,369	120,180,410	122,517,414
	48,569,296	54,936,023	57,010,176	57,162,121	64,203,918	65,304,918
	97,913,001	107,202,072	108,941,093	112,646,370	114,254,582	117,721,251
	39,246,181	44,465,983	50,044,973	51,655,422	55,937,551	52,934,006
	68,917,914	90,031,020	83,761,739	76,269,788	86,751,850	86,650,269
	7,821,417	8,576,884	10,095,501	9,981,277	10,346,132	10,835,162
	24,044,409	25,471,681	24,707,401	26,894,758	28,054,923	28,443,421
\$	<u>478,001,038</u>	<u>\$ 545,053,364</u>	<u>\$ 564,246,686</u>	<u>\$ 574,154,785</u>	<u>\$ 607,342,570</u>	<u>\$ 622,922,104</u>
	24,240,885	24,899,983	24,642,565	24,956,625	27,164,648	29,419,038
	19,393,065	16,979,972	19,616,347	20,566,715	19,345,185	18,722,896
	10,614,565	11,130,775	10,367,723	10,454,740	10,924,473	10,127,072
	16,387,894	16,729,409	16,798,043	17,031,272	16,863,520	16,557,517
	6,513,604	6,297,117	7,537,315	7,591,326	7,887,003	9,972,980
	20,337,407	19,094,706	17,013,426	16,333,867	12,691,508	18,200,747
	2,206,645	2,931,424	2,423,400	2,926,932	2,656,648	2,623,036
	330,363	342,528	464,350	656,213	333,209	670,549
	10,970,200	12,497,150	14,179,763	14,831,487	14,823,613	13,476,324
	1,345,879	1,034,596	1,223,271	2,250,584	1,823,685	1,685,524
	9,888,297	11,796,920	11,943,090	11,911,352	12,815,464	12,375,195
	2,929,081	4,600,998	7,408,313	8,770,391	11,693,332	7,207,231
	50,812	4,951	30,931	760,209	593,214	378,431
	-	-	-	8,498	97,995	4,957
	-	-	-	-	2,033,437	-
	-	-	-	-	546,228	100,426
	30,000,117	44,167,832	47,957,484	21,818,685	20,492,285	17,401,768
	9,793	227,004	505,461	283,195	649,254	214,555
\$	<u>155,218,607</u>	<u>\$ 172,735,365</u>	<u>\$ 182,111,482</u>	<u>\$ 161,152,091</u>	<u>\$ 163,434,701</u>	<u>\$ 159,138,246</u>
\$	<u>(322,782,431)</u>	<u>\$ (372,317,999)</u>	<u>\$ (382,135,204)</u>	<u>\$ (413,002,694)</u>	<u>\$ (443,907,869)</u>	<u>\$ (463,783,858)</u>
	337,534,219	360,850,200	390,915,512	415,866,340	443,866,668	462,761,804
	5,663,239	6,155,316	6,244,691	6,663,574	7,061,767	6,436,318
	2,323,500	4,096,582	1,882,050	2,934,300	2,339,893	1,402,323
	26,663,045	23,238,045	17,912,888	4,809,383	5,233,051	5,913,723
	7,659,944	7,360,470	5,138,496	6,922,867	10,602,501	7,588,756
	1,642,508	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>381,486,455</u>	<u>\$ 401,700,613</u>	<u>\$ 422,093,637</u>	<u>\$ 437,196,464</u>	<u>\$ 469,103,880</u>	<u>\$ 484,102,924</u>
\$	<u>58,704,024</u>	<u>\$ 29,382,614</u>	<u>\$ 39,958,433</u>	<u>\$ 24,193,770</u>	<u>\$ 25,196,011</u>	<u>\$ 20,319,066</u>

Schedule 3

**Travis County, Texas
Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Pre GASB 54			
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 6,714,543	\$ 7,989,636	\$ 9,122,387	\$ 10,390,156
Unreserved, designated for:				
Compensated absences	4,287,105	4,427,676	4,639,999	4,890,239
Unreserved, undesignated	47,776,942	55,050,141	55,219,702	67,926,235
Total general fund	<u>\$ 58,778,590</u>	<u>\$ 67,467,453</u>	<u>\$ 68,982,088</u>	<u>\$ 83,206,630</u>
All Other Governmental Funds ⁽¹⁾				
Reserved	\$ 41,747,932	\$ 31,589,784	\$ 30,014,676	\$ 27,306,616
Unreserved, designated for:				
Special revenue funds -				
compensated absences	469,361	536,163	506,199	529,716
Debt service	11,700,278	7,157,714	7,197,456	8,795,401
Capital projects	53,056,187	50,872,574	57,229,849	86,038,870
Unreserved, undesignated reported in:				
Special revenue funds	25,970,322	25,702,246	25,817,301	32,006,001
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 132,944,080</u>	<u>\$ 115,858,481</u>	<u>\$ 120,765,481</u>	<u>\$ 154,676,604</u>

	Post GASB 54		
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30		
	2010	2011	2012
General Fund			
Nonspendable	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000
Committed:			
Compensated absences	6,414,336	6,795,793	7,406,759
Encumbrances	13,034,688	14,538,170	20,141,071
Assigned	6,566,778	5,797,998	17,540,008
Unassigned	87,573,763	109,728,289	112,014,484
Total general fund	<u>\$ 113,794,565</u>	<u>\$ 137,065,250</u>	<u>\$ 157,307,322</u>
All Other Governmental Funds ⁽¹⁾			
Nonspendable	\$ 3,143,936	\$ 3,256,010	\$ 3,363,703
Restricted	221,546,972	199,399,092	220,491,750
Committed:			
Special revenue funds	22,989,273	17,175,639	14,007,541
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 247,680,181</u>	<u>\$ 219,830,741</u>	<u>\$ 237,862,994</u>

Notes: Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of Accounting. Prior years are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011. Fiscal year 2010 has been restated for GASB 54 comparable presentation; previous fiscal years have not been restated.

This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) All Other Governmental Funds includes all governmental funds, including permanent funds, except General Fund.

Pre GASB 54		
Fiscal Year Ended September 30		
2007	2008	2009
\$ 14,242,234	\$ 18,694,360	\$ 13,577,327
5,224,477	5,887,093	6,280,220
75,699,112	62,146,514	71,375,127
<u>\$ 95,165,823</u>	<u>\$ 86,727,967</u>	<u>\$ 91,232,674</u>
\$ 65,171,416	\$ 104,378,747	\$ 45,891,103
573,555	638,005	659,484
11,300,206	13,872,599	13,608,314
125,696,103	98,165,632	112,447,494
38,738,844	22,762,168	24,914,276
<u>\$ 241,480,124</u>	<u>\$ 239,817,151</u>	<u>\$ 197,520,671</u>

Schedule 4

Travis County, Texas
Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 292,813,959	\$ 299,227,758	\$ 302,205,859	\$ 328,098,773
Intergovernmental	30,491,351	45,194,797	34,510,489	28,162,319
Charges for services	61,320,127	66,224,790	69,742,078	77,651,363
Fines and forfeits	6,387,910	6,321,816	6,829,689	8,029,767
Investment income	3,798,997	3,663,515	7,461,294	14,983,807
Miscellaneous	4,186,505	4,171,895	5,702,595	5,138,032
Total revenues	398,998,849	424,804,571	426,452,004	462,064,061
Expenditures⁽¹⁾				
Current	312,792,370	326,362,031	337,687,465	361,113,294
Capital outlay ⁽²⁾	46,908,816	57,008,391	36,706,409	72,630,959
Debt service	64,750,860	64,553,185	64,402,803	64,571,657
Total expenditures	424,452,046	447,923,607	438,796,677	498,315,910
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(25,453,197)	(23,119,036)	(12,344,673)	(36,251,849)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
General obligation debt issued ⁽²⁾	59,320,000	13,720,000	17,490,000	84,045,000
General obligation debt premium	117,038	6,300	64,793	214,216
Original issue discount	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	38,540,000	-	122,635,000	9,155,000
Refunding bonds premium	2,006,703	-	10,854,350	130,991
Payment to refunding bond agent	(40,232,968)	-	(132,277,835)	(9,157,693)
Refunding bonds original issue discount	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	650,000	-	-	-
Transfers in	6,053,003	7,980,136	8,062,028	10,295,664
Transfers out	(7,078,447)	(6,984,136)	(8,062,028)	(10,295,664)
Total other financing sources (uses)	59,375,329	14,722,300	18,766,308	84,387,514
Special Items				
Proceeds from sale of real estate	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 33,922,132	\$ (8,396,736)	\$ 6,421,635	\$ 48,135,665
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	17.2%	16.1% ⁽³⁾	16.0%	15.2%

Notes: Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of Accounting. Prior years are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

This schedule includes blended component units.

- (1) Expenditures are shown in detail in Schedule 5.
- (2) Travis County contributed \$10.5 million in 2004 to the State of Texas for joint road projects from debt proceeds. In addition, in 2008 Travis County contributed \$12.7 million to developers in the Village of Bee Cave for the cost of various road improvements.
- (3) The debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures calculation was adjusted in 2004 to reflect Travis County's contribution to the State of Texas for joint road projects from debt proceeds. For the purposes of this calculation these amounts are included as current expenditures versus capital outlay.
- (4) The debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures calculation was adjusted in 2008 for contributions paid to developers for the cost of constructing various improvements to roads which serve the Hill Country Galleria project and are owned by the Village of Bee Cave. For the purposes of this calculation these amounts are included as current expenditures versus capital outlay.

Fiscal Year

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$	342,807,949	\$ 367,405,669	\$ 397,958,349	\$ 416,067,723	\$ 442,338,708	\$ 462,914,737
	28,210,834	37,025,115	51,672,368	54,765,685	62,266,190	44,556,137
	81,905,656	83,797,371	83,763,304	80,571,695	81,817,086	88,184,352
	8,444,507	8,415,094	8,427,539	9,693,572	8,496,379	6,844,291
	23,230,344	18,797,800	13,096,261	2,731,650	2,292,713	2,314,632
	6,904,960	6,496,564	5,148,612	7,104,963	8,962,172	5,769,358
	<u>491,504,250</u>	<u>521,937,613</u>	<u>560,066,433</u>	<u>570,935,288</u>	<u>606,173,248</u>	<u>610,583,507</u>
	381,829,343	427,677,179	453,556,659	457,717,542	484,180,034	489,690,311
	56,082,201	98,964,822	104,323,392	107,606,225	102,190,874	93,505,123
	65,423,524	70,382,608	72,064,291	71,392,571	77,378,745	77,480,605
	<u>503,335,068</u>	<u>597,024,609</u>	<u>629,944,342</u>	<u>636,716,338</u>	<u>663,749,653</u>	<u>660,676,039</u>
	(11,830,818)	(75,086,996)	(69,877,909)	(65,781,050)	(57,576,405)	(50,092,532)
	107,935,000	64,925,000	31,415,000	129,535,000	48,690,000	84,810,000
	252,319	235,065	382,668	8,706,167	1,073,599	2,874,160
	-	(173,898)	-	(206,852)	(16,066)	-
	23,784,987	-	31,905,000	27,090,000	22,460,000	-
	1,431,592	-	2,153,924	2,652,962	3,522,032	-
	(24,920,762)	-	(33,770,456)	(29,416,058)	(25,706,998)	-
	-	-	-	(19,347)	-	-
	-	-	-	160,579	2,975,083	682,697
	10,691,891	13,659,025	15,152,907	15,929,820	17,088,524	15,042,012
	<u>(10,691,891)</u>	<u>(13,659,025)</u>	<u>(15,152,907)</u>	<u>(15,929,820)</u>	<u>(17,088,524)</u>	<u>(15,042,012)</u>
	<u>108,483,136</u>	<u>64,986,167</u>	<u>32,086,136</u>	<u>138,502,451</u>	<u>52,997,650</u>	<u>88,366,857</u>
	2,110,395	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>98,762,713</u>	<u>\$ (10,100,829)</u>	<u>\$ (37,791,773)</u>	<u>\$ 72,721,401</u>	<u>\$ (4,578,755)</u>	<u>\$ 38,274,325</u>

14.6%

13.8% ⁽⁴⁾

13.7%

13.5%

13.8%

13.7%

Schedule 5

**Travis County, Texas
Expenditures by Function
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	\$ 49,666,600	\$ 54,077,332	\$ 55,138,365	\$ 59,867,786
Justice system	82,373,306	82,691,555	89,034,598	94,672,961
Public safety	37,310,891	40,149,412	42,498,649	47,523,305
Corrections and rehabilitation	83,621,026	85,324,250	90,430,475	98,954,704
Health and human services	37,817,648	39,380,193	34,679,229	35,300,509
Infrastructure and environmental services	17,507,044	19,731,737	20,167,308	18,439,351
Community and economic development	4,495,855	5,007,552	5,738,841	6,354,678
Capital outlay ⁽¹⁾	46,908,816	57,008,391	36,706,409	72,630,959
Debt service:				
Refunding bond issuance costs	303,815	-	1,196,336	126,921
Debt issuance costs	154,204	87,380	106,448	228,010
Advance / current refunding escrow	-	-	824,750	-
Capital lease principal	92,275	100,719	122,065	128,942
Principal on general obligation debt	39,253,523	38,236,450	38,656,775	41,117,340
Interest and other charges	24,947,043	26,128,636	23,496,429	22,970,444
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 424,452,046</u>	<u>\$ 447,923,607</u>	<u>\$ 438,796,677</u>	<u>\$ 498,315,910</u>

Notes: Beginning with fiscal year 2008, the County followed the Statutory Basis of Accounting. Prior years are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) Travis County contributed \$10.5 million in 2004 to the State of Texas for joint road projects from debt proceeds.

Travis County contributed \$12.7 million in 2008 to developers in the Villages of Bee Cave for the cost of various road improvements.

Fiscal Year						
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	
\$ 61,275,126	\$ 66,780,943	\$ 70,318,978	\$ 71,937,393	\$ 80,956,464	\$ 86,087,010	
102,659,675	114,343,861	122,710,476	125,475,054	128,290,674	130,461,470	
50,517,497	57,109,115	59,209,046	59,466,221	67,411,054	67,378,510	
101,890,572	110,846,512	113,199,712	115,632,480	118,080,023	120,520,737	
38,993,277	44,445,897	49,767,907	51,216,067	55,569,293	52,134,317	
19,784,147	26,586,414	29,815,646	25,741,657	25,182,151	24,444,275	
6,709,049	7,564,437	8,534,894	8,248,670	8,690,375	8,663,992	
56,082,201	98,964,822	104,323,392	107,606,225	102,190,874	93,505,123	
281,796	-	280,123	277,086	259,809	-	
342,616	1,333,592	310,218	957,411	459,193	878,748	
-	-	1,173,439	633,340	213,192	-	
147,899	144,541	75,296	-	-	473,444	
39,132,204	39,754,555	41,947,901	47,060,000	49,370,000	49,885,000	
25,519,009	29,149,920	28,277,314	22,464,734	27,076,551	26,243,413	
<u>\$ 503,335,068</u>	<u>\$ 597,024,609</u>	<u>\$ 629,944,342</u>	<u>\$ 636,716,338</u>	<u>\$ 663,749,653</u>	<u>\$ 660,676,039</u>	



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

REVENUE CAPACITY

Schedule 6

Travis County, Texas
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

This schedule has been prepared in the format required by GASB Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: The Statistical Section – an amendment of NCGA Statement 1* ("GASB 44"). Per the GASB, the intent of the schedule is "to present comparative rate data for other governmental bodies that extend rates against the reporting government's revenue base, so that some sense of the "overall" burden on the government's taxpayers or rate payers is communicated." (1) We believe the citizenry, investors and creditors of Travis County will not be able to achieve this objective based solely on this information.

GASB 44 has established a **direct tax rate**, which is defined by the GASB based on the percentage applied to a tax base. This is not necessarily the rate established by that government for that year's rate structure. When the government's tax base, in our case the net taxable assessed value, encompasses the entire rate base, then the direct tax rate and the actual tax rate are the same. If the government includes a unit that does not encompass the entire rate base, then the direct rate is calculated to produce a result as if the rate were applied to the entire county's tax base. In reality, no taxpayer would pay this rate, and those taxpayers who are subject to the rate would pay a much higher rate.

The following are Travis County's and its component units' fiscal year 2012 actual adopted tax rates:

	<u>Travis County</u>	<u>Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3</u>	<u>Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1</u>
Total Taxable Assessed Value	\$96,184,364,919	\$391,757,864	\$121,715,040
Actual Tax Rate	0.4855	0.1550	0.9600

The Direct Tax Rate for Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 ("NWTCRD No. 3") is calculated as follows:

$\frac{\text{NWTCRD No. 3 Taxable Assessed Value}}{\text{Assessed Value}}$	X	NWTCRD No. 3 Actual Tax Rate	=	NWTCRD No. 3 Direct Tax Rate
$\frac{\$ 391,757,864}{\$ 96,184,364,919}$	X	0.1550	=	0.0006

The Direct Tax Rate for Travis County Bee Cave Road District No.1 ("TCBCRD No. 1") is calculated as follows:

$\frac{\text{TCBCRD No. 1 Taxable Assessed Value}}{\text{Travis County Taxable Assessed Value}}$	X	TCBCRD No. 1 Actual Tax Rate	=	TCBCRD No. 1 Direct Tax Rate
$\frac{\$ 121,715,040}{\$ 96,184,364,919}$	X	0.9600	=	0.0012

(1) GASB Statement No. 44, Paragraph 81.

Schedule 6 (continued)

Travis County, Texas
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

Real Property					
Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Residential Property⁽²⁾	Commercial Property⁽²⁾	Industrial Property⁽²⁾	Total Real Property⁽²⁾	Personal Property⁽²⁾
2003	\$	\$	\$	\$ 66,863,306,587	\$ 8,279,432,312
2004	No Data Available	No Data Available	No Data Available	63,566,576,847	7,821,535,589
2005				69,852,496,817	8,032,312,159
2006	57,470,303,212	15,816,551,007	1,009,551,001	74,296,405,220	8,261,223,086
2007	66,826,686,341	19,549,061,937	1,009,476,420	87,385,224,698	8,853,968,337
2008	75,592,582,680	22,684,319,129	1,041,727,326	99,318,629,135	9,915,257,758
2009	85,292,646,320	25,014,981,286	1,162,060,004	111,469,687,610	10,677,839,358
2010	90,285,702,337	24,217,215,999	1,302,658,972	115,805,577,308	10,393,976,398
2011	87,500,009,305	22,782,129,169	1,220,335,232	111,502,473,706	9,059,932,537
2012	88,672,200,823	23,505,958,657	1,162,356,460	113,340,515,940	9,996,694,779

Source: Travis Central Appraisal District

Notes: Taxes are levied on 100% of the taxable assessed value, net of exemptions.

(1) GASB Statement No. 44 requires that the total direct rate be the weighted average of all individual direct rates applied by a government to a particular revenue base. Therefore, tax rates shown in this schedule do not reflect the actual tax rates for NWTCRD No. 3 and TCBCRD No. 1.

See Page 1 of Schedule 6 for more information.

(2) Excludes applicable exemptions.

(3) Net of applicable exemptions.

Total Taxable Assessed Value⁽²⁾	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Net Taxable Assessed Value⁽³⁾	Direct Tax Rate			
			Travis County	Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3⁽¹⁾	Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1⁽¹⁾	Total Direct Tax Rate
\$ 75,142,738,899	\$ 13,430,261,437	\$ 61,712,477,462	\$ 0.4660	\$ 0.0010	\$ -	\$ 0.4670
71,388,112,436	11,729,409,978	59,658,702,458	0.4918	0.0010	-	0.4928
77,884,808,976	17,606,061,860	60,278,747,116	0.4872	0.0010	-	0.4882
82,557,628,306	18,482,810,448	64,074,817,858	0.4993	0.0010	-	0.5003
96,239,193,035	21,494,274,966	74,744,918,069	0.4499	0.0008	-	0.4507
109,233,886,893	24,188,636,452	85,045,250,441	0.4216	0.0006	-	0.4222
122,147,526,968	27,121,746,769	95,025,780,199	0.4122	0.0006	0.0009	0.4137
126,199,553,706	27,143,292,323	99,056,261,383	0.4215	0.0006	0.0011	0.4232
120,562,406,243	25,667,119,142	94,895,287,101	0.4658	0.0006	0.0011	0.4675
123,337,210,719	27,152,845,800	96,184,364,919	0.4855	0.0006	0.0012	0.4873



Schedule 7

**Travis County, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)
(unaudited)

This schedule has been prepared in the format required by GASB Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: The Statistical Section – an amendment of NCGA Statement 1* (“GASB 44”). An objective of GASB 44 is to provide the citizenry, investors and creditors of Travis County a means to compare the tax amount charged by each taxing jurisdiction to the taxpayer.

We do not believe that this objective can be achieved by comparing only the tax rates due to the fact that tax exemptions for homestead, over 65, and disability provided by some taxing jurisdictions are not reflected in the tax rates. By comparing only tax rates, the reader could draw a misleading conclusion.

For example, Travis County provides a 20% homestead tax exemption and the City of Austin provides no homestead tax exemption. If the reader looked only at the fiscal year 2012 tax rate of Travis County \$0.4855 and City of Austin \$0.4811, the conclusion may be that the tax burden to the taxpayer by the City of Austin would be less. As you can see from the following table, the City of Austin tax burden is higher than Travis County.

Taxing Jurisdiction	Assessed Value	Homestead Tax Exemption	Net Taxable Value	FY12 Tax Rate	Taxes Due	% of Taxes Due
City of Austin	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	0.4811	\$ 962	55 %
Travis County	\$ 200,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 160,000	0.4855	\$ 777	45 %

Total 2012 Property Taxes Owed **\$ 1,739** **100 %**

Please see Schedule 8 for the fiscal year 2012 tax exemptions provided by the various taxing jurisdictions, as these tax exemptions should be considered when analyzing property taxes.

For discussion of Direct Tax Rates see Schedule 6 for further information.

Schedule 7 (continued)

Travis County, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(rate per \$100 of assessed value)
(unaudited)

	Year Taxes Are Payable			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
County Direct Rates				
Travis County	\$ 0.4660	\$ 0.4918	\$ 0.4872 ⁽²⁾	\$ 0.4993
Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3 ⁽¹⁾	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010
Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1 ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	-
Total direct rate	0.4670	0.4928	0.4882	0.5003
Special District Rates				
Bastrop-Travis County ESD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bella Vista MUD	0.9300	0.9105	0.9105	0.8200
Belvedere MUD	-	-	-	-
Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
Hurst Creek MUD	0.4600	0.4500	0.4420	0.4770
Kelly Lane WCID No. 1	-	-	-	-
Kelly Lane WCID No. 2	-	-	-	-
Lakeside MUD No. 3	-	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 1	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700
Lakeside WCID No. 2-A	-	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 2-B	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700
Lakeside WCID No. 2-C	-	-	0.8700	0.8700
Lakeside WCID No. 2-D	-	-	-	-
Lakeway MUD	0.2615	0.2802	0.2818	0.2818
Lost Creek MUD	0.0933	0.1161	0.1229	0.1132
Moore's Crossing MUD	0.7300	0.7300	0.7300	0.7300
Northtown MUD	0.6500	0.7500	0.7500	0.7500
N.E. Travis County MUD	-	0.9300	0.9300	0.9300
N.W. Austin MUD No. 1	0.3150	0.2632	0.2600	0.3000
Presidential Glen MUD	-	-	-	-
River Place MUD	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.4500
Senna Hills MUD	0.6650	0.6650	0.6650	0.6650
Shady Hollow MUD	0.2202	0.1732	0.1700	0.1500
Sunfield MUD No. 1	-	-	-	-
Sunfield MUD No. 2	-	-	-	-
Sunfield MUD No. 3	-	-	-	-
Tanglewood Forest Limited Dist	0.3100	0.3300	0.3525	0.3525
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 1	0.0980	0.0999	0.0989	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 2	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 3	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0994
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 4	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0982
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 5	0.0708	0.0708	0.1000	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 6	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 7	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 8	0.0687	0.0800	0.0790	0.0900
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 9	0.0710	0.0710	0.0710	0.0800
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 10	0.0987	0.1000	0.0988	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 11	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0900
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 12	0.0992	0.1000	0.0991	0.1000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 13	-	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 14	0.0700	0.0700	0.1000	0.1000

Year Taxes Are Payable

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 0.4499	\$ 0.4216	\$ 0.4122	\$ 0.4215	\$ 0.4658	\$ 0.4855
0.0008	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
-	-	0.0009	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012
<u>0.4507</u>	<u>0.4222</u>	<u>0.4137</u>	<u>0.4232</u>	<u>0.4675</u>	<u>0.4873</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.1000	\$ 0.9720	\$ 0.1000	\$ 0.0952
0.7979	0.7681	0.6056	0.5000	0.5042	0.5042
0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
0.8968	0.8968	0.8968	0.8968	0.9500	0.9700
0.4821	0.4821	0.4320	0.4200	0.4490	0.4990
0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
-	-	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000
0.8700	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.9000	0.9000
-	-	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700
0.8700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700
0.8200	0.9000	0.9000	0.9400	0.9700	0.9700
0.8700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700
0.2305	0.2122	0.1922	0.1967	0.2052	0.2052
0.1164	0.1716	0.1647	0.1711	0.1711	0.1711
0.7300	0.7595	0.7595	0.7595	0.9100	0.9100
0.7500	0.7500	0.7500	0.7500	0.7500	0.7500
0.9300	0.8993	0.8993	0.8993	0.8993	0.8993
0.2900	0.2750	0.2525	0.2427	-	-
0.5019	0.5019	0.5019	0.5019	0.5019	0.5019
0.4000	0.3500	0.3500	0.3350	0.3350	0.3350
0.6075	0.5600	0.5400	0.5774	0.5774	0.5326
0.1500	0.1491	0.1469	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
-	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000
-	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	-	-
-	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	-	-
0.3675	0.2200	0.2100	0.2100	0.2030	0.2030
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0997	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0905	0.1000	0.0986	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
-	-	-	-	-	-
0.0900	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0850	0.0850	0.0858
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0900	0.0900	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0997
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000

(continued)

Schedule 7 (continued)**Travis County, Texas****Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates****Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

(unaudited)

	Year Taxes Are Payable			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Special District Rates, cont.				
Travis County MUD No. 2	\$ 0.9500	\$ 0.9500	\$ 0.9500	\$ 0.9500
Travis County MUD No. 3	0.6100	0.5950	0.5792	0.5692
Travis County MUD No. 4	0.7500	0.7316	0.6796	0.7264
Travis County MUD No. 5	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089
Travis County MUD No. 6	0.6500	0.6555	0.6316	0.5861
Travis County MUD No. 7	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089
Travis County MUD No. 8	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.8489
Travis County MUD No. 9	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089
Travis County MUD No. 10	0.9500	0.9500	0.8000	0.8000
Travis County MUD No. 11	-	-	-	0.7725
Travis County MUD No. 12	-	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 13	-	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 14	-	0.8800	0.8800	0.8800
Travis County MUD No. 15	0.6500	0.6500	0.4940	0.2300
Travis County MUD No. 16	-	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 10	0.0475	0.0499	0.0506	0.0513
Travis County WCID No. 17	0.0590	0.0590	0.0600	0.0600
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Comanche Trail Defined Area	0.1916	0.1802	0.1573	0.1536
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Flintrock Ranch Defined Area	-	0.1419	0.1238	0.4381
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Serene Hills Defined Area	-	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Steiner Ranch Defined Area	0.6150	0.6150	0.6150	0.6300
Travis County WCID No. 18	0.2845	0.2845	0.2780	0.2729
Travis County WCID No. 19	0.2300	0.2300	0.2300	0.2300
Travis County WCID No. 20	0.3700	0.3700	0.3637	0.3637
Travis County WCID - Point Venture	0.5550	0.5469	0.5311	0.4982
Wells Branch MUD	0.5050	0.5000	0.4800	0.4800
W. Travis County MUD No. 3	0.2400	0.2400	0.2500	0.2300
W. Travis County MUD No. 5	0.3700	0.4050	0.4050	0.4050
W. Travis County MUD No. 6	-	-	0.4500	0.4500
W. Travis County MUD No. 8	-	-	-	0.3500
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	-	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	-	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
Williamson County WSID No. 3	-	-	-	-
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-D	0.9000	0.9000	0.8750	0.8250
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-G	1.0000	0.9500	0.9400	0.8430
County Line Special District Rates				
Anderson Mill MUD	\$ 0.44752	\$ 0.46752	\$ 0.46752	\$ 0.44731
Cypress Ranch WCID No. 1	-	-	0.6400	0.6900
North Austin MUD No. 1	0.5100	0.5000	0.5000	0.4500
Ranch at Cypress Creek MUD No. 1	0.6770	0.6618	0.6900	0.6927
Williamson-Travis County MUD No. 1	0.7765	0.7765	0.7965	0.7842
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-F	-	-	0.9500	0.9500
City, Village, and Town Rates				
Austin	\$ 0.4597	\$ 0.4928	\$ 0.4430 ⁽²⁾	\$ 0.4430
Bee Cave	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0200
Briarcliff, Village of	0.0542	0.0562	0.0562	0.0962
Cedar Park	0.44824	0.46807	0.48807	0.51807

Year Taxes Are Payable

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 0.9000	\$ 0.9000	\$ 0.8800	\$ 0.8800	\$ 0.9700	\$ 0.9700
0.5425	0.5232	0.4950	0.4950	0.5000	0.4800
0.6927	0.6927	0.6715	0.7296	0.7296	0.7296
0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.8571	0.8571	0.8571
0.5182	0.4831	0.4531	0.4665	0.4750	0.4750
0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089	0.9089
0.7796	0.7213	0.7213	0.7213	0.7213	0.7213
0.8920	0.8756	0.8756	0.8756	0.8756	0.8756
0.7914	0.7500	0.7470	0.7470	0.7470	0.7470
0.7725	0.7725	0.7725	0.7725	0.7725	0.7725
-	-	-	-	0.1000	0.1000
-	-	-	-	0.1000	0.1000
0.8800	0.7909	0.7909	0.8500	0.9500	0.9903
0.2500	0.2500	0.2925	0.3325	0.3325	0.3325
-	-	0.9000	0.9000	0.9500	0.9500
0.0463	0.0436	0.0402	0.0390	0.0260	0.0279
0.0599	0.0575	0.0575	0.0575	0.0600	0.0600
0.1036	-	-	-	-	-
0.4205	0.4382	0.3982	0.4000	0.42229	0.4500
-	-	-	-	0.6500	0.6500
0.5915	0.6150	0.5494	0.5249	0.5248	0.5200
0.2521	0.2295	0.2136	0.2081	0.2081	0.2081
0.2250	0.2250	0.2250	0.2250	0.2600	0.2600
0.3537	0.3500	0.3250	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200
0.4982	0.4652	0.3913	0.3613	0.3613	0.3613
0.4800	0.4800	0.4700	0.4700	0.4700	0.4700
0.0900	0.1000	0.1200	0.1750	0.2500	0.2720
0.3200	0.3050	0.3000	0.3000	0.2800	0.2800
0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
0.5500	0.6000	0.6000	0.8000	0.8894	0.8894
0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
-	-	0.7730	0.7999	0.8150	0.8150
0.7800	0.7426	0.5412	0.4210	0.4210	0.4210
0.6816	0.6074	0.5761	0.5620	0.5758	0.5565
\$ 0.46400	\$ 0.4640	\$ 0.4000	\$ 0.1300	\$ 0.1300	\$ 0.1300
0.7200	0.7800	0.8150	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000
0.4500	0.4180	0.4050	0.3801	0.3819	0.3819
0.6400	0.6282	0.6102	0.6304	0.7065	0.7065
0.7342	0.7170	0.7225	0.7140	0.6640	0.6620
0.9500	0.9500	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000	0.9000
\$ 0.4126	\$ 0.4034	\$ 0.4012	\$ 0.4209	\$ 0.4571	\$ 0.4811
0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
0.0962	0.0962	0.0962	0.0962	0.0962	0.1175
0.51807	0.50807	0.489001	0.489001	0.493501	0.493501

(continued)

Schedule 7 (continued)**Travis County, Texas****Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates****Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

(unaudited)

	Year Taxes Are Payable			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
City, Village, and Town Rates, cont.				
Creedmoor, Village of	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799
Elgin	0.6903	0.6941	0.6866	0.7148
Jonestown	0.6827	0.6395	0.6255	0.6255
Lago Vista	0.6990	0.6990	0.6990	0.6754
Lakeway	0.2200	0.2200	0.2275	0.2275
Leander	0.55845	0.55845	0.556626	0.548291
Manor	0.6648	0.4953	0.4684	0.4908
Mustang Ridge	0.2461	0.2379	0.2518	0.2511
Pflugerville	0.6299	0.6417	0.6400	0.6350
Point Venture, Village of	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Rollingwood	0.1127	0.1127	0.1256	0.1273
Round Rock	0.3422	0.357152	0.37972	0.37105
San Leanna, Village of	0.2498	0.2498	0.2498	0.2498
The Hills, Village of	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Volente, Village of	-	0.1330	0.1200	0.1210
Webberville, Village of	-	-	0.2500	0.2500
Westlake Hills	0.0580	0.0609	0.0638	0.0604
School District Rates				
Austin ISD	\$ 1.5964	\$ 1.6137	\$ 1.6230	\$ 1.6230
Del Valle ISD	1.7785	1.7968	1.8063	1.8700
Eanes ISD	1.7312	1.7778	1.6705	1.6610
Lago Vista ISD	1.7400	1.7300	1.7150	1.7150
Lake Travis ISD	1.7856	1.7883	1.8025	1.8005
Manor ISD	1.7141	1.7291	1.8262	1.8000
Pflugerville ISD	1.6900	1.8500	1.8300	1.8500
County Line School and Community College District Rates				
Austin Community College	\$ 0.0500	\$ 0.0771	\$ 0.0900	\$ 0.0991
Coupland ISD	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Dripping Springs ISD	1.7410	1.7554	1.7465	1.8260
Elgin ISD	1.5891	1.7300	1.8200	1.8500
Hays Cons ISD	1.6800	1.7295	1.7945	1.8763
Johnson City ISD	1.3416	1.3420	1.4932	1.6127
Leander ISD	1.7220	1.8300	1.7900	1.7500
Marble Falls ISD	1.6422	1.6420	1.6550	1.6400
Round Rock ISD	1.792361	1.864261	1.857213	1.833411
Hospital District Rates				
Central Health	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.0779 ⁽²⁾	\$ 0.0779

Source: Travis Central Appraisal District and various other governmental entities.

⁽¹⁾ GASB Statement No. 44 requires that the total direct rate be the weighted average of all individual direct rates applied by a government to a particular revenue base. Therefore, these tax rates do not reflect the actual tax rates. See Page 1 of Schedule 6 for more information.

⁽²⁾ As a result of the voter-approved formation of the Travis County Healthcare District d/b/a Central Health effective October 1, 2004, healthcare expenditures and the related taxing authority were transferred to Central Health from Travis County and the City of Austin. Therefore, the ad valorem tax rates for Travis County and the City of Austin were reduced by \$0.0144 and \$0.0635, respectively, and correspondingly Central Health established a rate of \$0.0779.

Year Taxes Are Payable

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.2799	\$ 0.3109	\$ 0.3109
0.7300	0.7580	0.7588	0.7588	0.7776	0.7539
0.5625	0.5425	0.5425	0.5350	0.5600	0.5600
0.5969	0.5800	0.5700	0.5700	0.6200	0.6300
0.2200	0.2139	0.1827	0.1929	0.1996	0.1996
0.598291	0.607591	0.60259	0.60042	0.65042	0.67042
0.3981	0.6135	0.6582	0.6734	0.8026	0.8212
0.2423	0.2493	0.2707	0.3065	0.3371	0.3578
0.6240	0.6190	0.6140	0.6090	0.6040	0.5990
0.0400	0.0600	0.0600	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
0.1200	0.1159	0.1142	0.1116	0.1348	0.1446
0.37105	0.36522	0.36522	0.39661	0.41728	0.41728
0.2498	0.2498	0.2498	0.2498	0.2498	0.2498
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0360	0.0298
0.1256	0.1230	0.1286	0.1286	0.1286	0.1286
0.2750	0.2750	0.3025	0.3025	0.3025	0.3025
0.0534	0.0534	0.0534	0.0534	0.0534	0.0534
\$ 1.4930	\$ 1.1630	\$ 1.2020	\$ 1.2020	\$ 1.2270	\$ 1.2420
1.7277	1.4800	1.4800	1.4800	1.5300	1.5300
1.5625	1.2025	1.2025	1.2025	1.2025	1.2125
1.5650	1.2000	1.1800	1.1800	1.1800	1.1800
1.6186	1.3585	1.3159	1.3159	1.3159	1.3159
1.7680	1.5150	1.5350	1.5150	1.5150	1.5150
1.6800	1.4700	1.4600	1.4600	1.4600	1.4800
\$ 0.0965	\$ 0.0958	\$ 0.0954	\$ 0.0946	\$ 0.0951	\$ 0.0948
1.3700	1.04005	1.04005	1.04005	1.04005	1.04005
1.6801	1.4153	1.4900	1.4900	1.4900	1.6200
1.6500	1.4400	1.4800	1.4500	1.5400	1.5400
1.7780	1.4613	1.4613	1.4613	1.4613	1.4613
1.4325	1.1780	1.1915	1.1860	1.1936	1.1930
1.6438	1.3334	1.37924	1.42234	1.4548	1.49976
1.4716	1.2350	1.2550	1.2850	1.2900	1.2900
1.640646	1.323805	1.332426	1.3800	1.3800	1.3350
\$ 0.0734	\$ 0.0693	\$ 0.0679	\$ 0.0674	\$ 0.0719	\$ 0.0789 (concluded)

Schedule 8

Travis County, Texas
Tax Exemptions Offered by Direct and Overlapping Taxing Entities
Fiscal Year 2012
(unaudited)

	Type of Exemption		
	Homestead	Over 65	Disability
County Direct Exemptions			
Travis County	20%	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
N.W. Travis County RD No. 3	-	-	-
Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1	-	-	-
Special District Exemptions			
Bastrop-Travis County ESD	-	-	-
Bella Vista MUD	-	-	-
Belvedere MUD	-	-	-
Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1	-	5,000	5,000
Hurst Creek MUD	20%	10,000	10,000
Kelly Lane WCID No. 1	-	-	-
Kelly Lane WCID No. 2	-	-	-
Lakeside MUD No. 3	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 1	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 2-A	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 2-B	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 2-C	-	-	-
Lakeside WCID No. 2-D	-	-	-
Lakeway MUD	-	5,000	-
Lost Creek MUD	-	4,000	-
Moore's Crossing MUD	-	-	-
Northtown MUD	-	-	-
N.E. Travis County MUD	-	-	-
N.W. Austin MUD No. 1	-	-	-
Presidential Glen MUD	-	-	-
River Place MUD	10%	25,000	-
Senna Hills MUD	-	-	-
Shady Hollow MUD	-	-	-
Sunfield MUD No. 1	-	-	-
Sunfield MUD No. 2	-	-	-
Sunfield MUD No. 3	-	-	-
Tanglewood Forest Limited Dist	-	50,000	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 1	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 2	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 3	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 4	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 5	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 6	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 7	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 8	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 9	-	4,000	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 10	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 11	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 12	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 13	-	-	-
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 14	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 2	-	5,000	5,000
Travis County MUD No. 3	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 4	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 5	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 6	-	-	-

	Type of Exemption		
	Homestead	Over 65	Disability
Special District Exemptions, cont.			
Travis County MUD No. 7	-	\$ -	\$ -
Travis County MUD No. 8	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 9	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 10	5%	10,000	10,000
Travis County MUD No. 11	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 12	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 13	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 14	-	-	-
Travis County MUD No. 15	-	10,000	10,000
Travis County MUD No. 16	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 10	-	4,000	-
Travis County WCID No. 17	10%	15,000	15,000
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Commanche Trail Defined Area	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Flintrock Ranch Defined Area	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Serene Hills Defined Area	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Steiner Ranch Defined Area	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 18	-	30,000	-
Travis County WCID No. 19	-	-	-
Travis County WCID No. 20	-	-	-
Travis County WCID - Point Venture	-	-	-
Wells Branch MUD	20%	-	-
W. Travis County MUD No. 3	-	-	-
W. Travis County MUD No. 5	-	-	-
W. Travis County MUD No. 6	-	-	-
W. Travis County MUD No. 8	-	-	-
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	-	-	-
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	-	-	-
Williamson County WSID No. 3	-	-	-
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-D	-	-	-
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-G	-	15,000	15,000
County Line Special District Exemptions			
Anderson Mill MUD	20%	10,000	10,000
Cypress Ranch WCID No. 1	-	-	-
North Austin MUD No. 1	-	10,000	10,000
Ranch at Cypress Creek MUD No. 1	-	15,000	15,000
Williamson-Travis County MUD No. 1	-	-	-
Williamson-Travis County WCID No. 1-F	-	15,000	15,000
City, Village, and Town Exemptions			
Austin	-	51,000	51,000
Bee Cave	20%	65,000	65,000
Briarcliff, Village of	-	-	-
Cedar Park	-	30,000	20,000
Creedmoor	-	-	-
Elgin	-	15,000	15,000
Jonestown	10%	8,000	8,000
Lago Vista	20%	-	-
Lakeway	-	5,000	-
Leander	-	10,000	10,000
Manor	-	10,000	-
Mustang Ridge	-	5,000	-
Pflugerville	-	35,000	35,000

(continued)

Schedule 8 (continued)

**Travis County, Texas
Tax Exemptions Offered by Direct and Overlapping Taxing Entities
Fiscal Year 2012
(unaudited)**

	Type of Exemption		
	Homestead	Over 65	Disability
City, Village, and Town Exemptions, cont.			
Point Venture, Village of	-	\$ -	\$ -
Rollingwood	-	3,000	-
Round Rock	-	22,000	3,000
San Leanna, Village of	-	25,000	-
The Hills, Village of	20%	10,000	10,000
Volente, Village of	-	45,000	45,000
Webberville, Village of	5%	-	-
Westlake Hills	-	4,000	-
School District Exemptions			
Austin ISD	-	25,000	15,000
Del Valle ISD	-	-	-
Eanes ISD	-	20,000	20,000
Lago Vista ISD	20%	-	-
Lake Travis ISD	20%	-	-
Manor ISD	-	25,000	15,000
Pflugerville ISD	-	9,100	-
County Line School and Community College District Exemptions			
Austin Community College	1%	115,000	115,000
Coupland ISD	-	-	-
Dripping Springs ISD	-	-	-
Elgin ISD	-	-	-
Hays Cons ISD	-	-	-
Johnson City ISD	-	-	-
Leander ISD	-	-	-
Marble Falls ISD	-	3,000	-
Round Rock ISD	-	-	3,000
Hospital District Rates			
Central Health	20%	65,000	65,000

(concluded)

Sources: Travis Central Appraisal District and various other governmental entities.

Notes: An exemption is a release from the obligation to pay all or a portion of the taxes assessed on a parcel of property.

The amount of an optional percentage exemption cannot be less than \$5,000.

A disabled veterans exemption is also offered by all jurisdictions in the State of Texas and is based on the veteran's disability rating from the branch of the armed service.

The State of Texas also offers the following standard exemptions:

Homestead - \$15,000

Over 65 - \$10,000

Disability - \$10,000



Schedule 9

**Travis County, Texas
Principal Property Tax Payers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(unaudited)**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2012		
		Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Net Taxable Assessed Value⁽¹⁾
Samsung Austin Semiconductor	Electronics	\$ 1,552,500,382	1	1.61%
Thomas Properties Group, Inc.	Property Management	731,381,119	2	0.76%
Columbia / St. David's Healthcare System, LP	Health Care	395,943,712	3	0.41%
Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.	Electronics	286,455,509	4	0.30%
Dell, Inc.	Electronics	237,217,852	5	0.25%
IBM Corporation	Electronics	222,907,415	6	0.23%
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.	Telephone Utility	220,976,162	7	0.23%
Shopping Center at Gateway, LP	Property Management	197,320,559	8	0.21%
HEB Grocery Company LP	Supermarket	195,235,527	9	0.20%
Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.	Electronics	192,626,668	10	0.20%
Motorola, Inc.	Electronics	-		-
Applied Materials, Inc.	Electronics	-		-
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing	Manufacturing	-		-
State Street Bank & Trust Co.	Financial Services	-		-
Prentiss Properties Acquisition Partners, LP	Real Estate Investment Partnership	-		-
		<u>\$ 4,232,564,905</u>		<u>4.40%</u>

Source: Travis Central Appraisal District

(1) Based on Net Taxable Value of \$96,184,364,919 from the Travis Central Appraisal District's certified property values as of October 24, 2012.

(2) Based on Net Taxable Value of \$61,712,477,462 from the Travis Central Appraisal District's certified property values as of September 20, 2003.

2003

<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Net Taxable Assessed Value⁽²⁾</u>
\$ 207,980,236	6	0.34%
-		-
-		-
-		-
184,382,042	7	0.30%
294,209,889	5	0.48%
397,946,840	3	0.64%
-		-
-		-
353,106,411	4	0.57%
797,390,919	1	1.29%
442,859,990	2	0.72%
136,959,016	8	0.22%
116,901,538	9	0.19%
111,519,000	10	0.18%
<u>\$ 3,043,255,881</u>		<u>4.93%</u>

Schedule 10

**Travis County, Texas
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)⁽¹⁾	Adjustments⁽¹⁾	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy
2003	\$ 288,103,626	\$ (2,367,141)	\$ 285,736,485	\$ 283,948,239	98.56%
2004	293,956,556	(512,321)	293,444,235	290,349,643	98.77%
2005	294,373,746	(212,925)	294,160,821	291,230,051	98.93%
2006	320,641,731	(630,426)	320,011,305	317,429,564	99.00%
2007	337,068,278	(1,307,497)	335,760,781	333,633,387	98.98%
2008	359,169,811	(1,639,933)	357,529,878	355,631,270	99.01%
2009	393,142,145	(1,014,626)	392,127,519	388,857,502	98.91%
2010	419,251,124	(702,715)	418,548,409	414,392,697	98.84%
2011	443,696,819	(988,286)	442,708,533	439,395,849	99.03%
2012	468,832,365	-	468,832,365	464,902,750	99.16%

Source: Travis County Tax Office

Notes: The information in this schedule relates to the County's own property tax levies and does not include those it collects on behalf of other governments.

This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) The original levy is the levy at September 30th of each fiscal year. The adjustments column represents adjustments made to the levy in subsequent years.

Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date		Outstanding Delinquent Taxes		
	Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy	Ending Balance	Percentage of Adjusted Levy	Ending Balance (all levies)
\$ 1,170,930	\$ 285,119,169	99.78%	\$ 617,316	0.22%	\$ 13,166,365
2,370,017	292,719,660	99.75%	724,575	0.25%	12,703,662
2,418,543	293,648,594	99.83%	512,227	0.17%	12,491,032
1,907,109	319,336,673	99.79%	674,632	0.21%	14,298,385
1,477,165	335,110,552	99.81%	650,229	0.19%	13,617,948
1,102,857	356,734,127	99.78%	795,751	0.22%	14,352,254
2,183,098	391,040,600	99.72%	1,086,919	0.28%	15,348,765
2,651,953	417,044,650	99.64%	1,503,759	0.36%	17,098,278
1,209,212	440,605,061	99.52%	2,103,472	0.48%	17,648,111
-	464,902,750	99.16%	3,929,615	0.84%	17,903,631

Schedule 11

**Travis County, Texas
Property Tax Rates and Levies
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

Tax Rates Per \$100 Assessed Valuation

<u>Fiscal Period</u>	<u>Maintenance & Operation</u>	<u>Interest & Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Total County</u>
2003	\$ 0.3627	\$ 0.1033	\$ 0.4660
2004	0.3926	0.0992	0.4918
2005	0.3850	0.1022	0.4872
2006	0.3994	0.0999	0.4993
2007	0.3623	0.0876	0.4499
2008	0.3405	0.0811	0.4216
2009	0.3394	0.0728	0.4122
2010	0.3517	0.0698	0.4215
2011	0.3858	0.0800	0.4658
2012	0.4085	0.0770	0.4855

Tax Levies

<u>Fiscal Period</u>	<u>Maintenance & Operation</u>	<u>Interest & Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Total County</u>
2003	\$ 223,751,693	\$ 63,726,358	\$ 287,478,051
2004	234,175,136	59,170,080	293,345,216
2005	232,132,291	61,620,572	293,752,863
2006	255,990,372	64,029,640	320,020,012
2007	270,954,385	65,513,674	336,468,059
2008	289,656,646	68,990,173	358,646,819
2009	322,588,666	69,194,033	391,782,699
2010	348,409,208	69,146,894	417,556,102
2011	366,137,029	75,922,660	442,059,689
2012	392,981,776	74,074,900	467,056,676

Constitutional Funds

General

Limitation

\$0.80

Statutory Funds

Road & Bridge

\$0.15

Farm to Market Road

\$0.30

Taxes due by - January 31

Taxes delinquent - February 1

Penalty up to 12% by July 1, on July 1 also accrues up to 20% for attorney fees

Interest 1% per month

Note: This schedule excludes blended component units.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEBT CAPACITY



Schedule 12

Travis County, Texas
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Capital Leases	Deferred Amounts	Total
2003	\$ 277,893,479	\$ 95,533,491	\$ 111,305,000	\$ 1,227,996	\$ 742,700	\$ 486,702,666
2004	276,983,445	82,365,073	98,420,000	1,192,392	414,786	459,375,696
2005	175,300,893	186,185,988	68,830,000	1,070,327	2,613,054	434,000,262
2006	222,232,299	171,547,705	76,470,000	941,385	1,968,924	473,160,313
2007	238,470,000	183,339,525	113,760,000	793,486	1,593,198	537,956,209
2008	266,005,000	166,835,286	124,215,000	648,945	2,724,851	560,429,082
2009	247,185,000	173,863,567	119,305,000	-	3,967,722	544,321,289
2010	223,630,000	185,705,905	212,920,000	-	13,780,860	636,036,765
2011	198,840,000	192,216,777	229,495,000	2,219,194	14,917,960	637,688,931
2012	240,960,000	178,516,335	236,090,000	1,745,750	15,897,692	673,209,777

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.
This schedule includes blended component units.
Prior years may have been updated by the source.

Sources: (a) Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce
(b) Travis Central Appraisal District
(c) City of Austin Demographer

Personal Income^(a) (in thousands)	Percentage of Personal Income	Net Taxable Assessed Property Value^(b)	Percentage of Net Taxable Assessed Property Value	Population^(c)	Per Capita
\$ 29,824,962	1.63%	\$ 61,712,477,462	0.79%	856,927	\$ 567.96
31,803,599	1.44%	59,658,702,458	0.77%	874,065	525.56
34,485,743	1.26%	60,278,747,116	0.72%	893,295	485.84
37,725,114	1.25%	64,074,817,858	0.74%	920,544	514.00
39,441,692	1.36%	74,744,918,069	0.72%	948,160	567.37
42,580,945	1.32%	85,045,250,441	0.66%	978,976	572.46
40,559,393	1.34%	95,025,780,199	0.57%	1,008,345	539.82
43,258,751	1.47%	99,056,261,383	0.64%	1,033,553	615.39
45,925,294	1.39%	94,895,287,101	0.67%	1,049,873	607.40
Not available		96,184,364,919	0.70%	1,076,119	625.59

Schedule 13

Travis County, Texas
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Deferred Amounts	Total	Less: Amounts Restricted for Repaying Principal	Net General Bonded Debt
2003	\$ 277,893,479	\$ 95,533,491	\$ 111,305,000	\$ 742,700	\$ 485,474,670	\$ (11,700,278)	\$ 473,774,392
2004	276,983,445	82,365,073	98,420,000	414,786	458,183,304	(7,157,714)	451,025,590
2005	175,300,893	186,185,988	68,830,000	2,613,054	432,929,935	(7,197,456)	425,732,479
2006	222,232,299	171,547,705	76,470,000	1,968,924	472,218,928	(8,795,401)	463,423,527
2007	238,470,000	183,339,525	113,760,000	1,593,198	537,162,723	(11,300,206)	525,862,517
2008	266,005,000	166,835,286	124,215,000	2,724,851	559,780,137	(13,872,599)	545,907,538
2009	247,185,000	173,863,567	119,305,000	3,967,722	544,321,289	(13,608,314)	530,712,975
2010	223,630,000	185,705,905	212,920,000	13,780,860	636,036,765	(14,140,251)	621,896,514
2011	198,840,000	192,216,777	229,495,000	14,917,960	635,469,737	(14,910,298)	620,559,439
2012	240,960,000	178,516,335	236,090,000	15,897,692	671,464,027	(14,377,853)	657,086,174

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.
This schedule includes blended component units.
Prior years have been updated by the source.

Sources: (a) Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce
(b) Travis Central Appraisal District
(c) City of Austin Demographer

Personal Income^(a) (in thousands)	Percentage of Personal Income	Net Taxable Assessed Property Value^(b)	Percentage of Net Taxable Assessed Property Value	Population^(c)	Per Capita
\$ 29,824,962	1.59%	\$ 61,712,477,462	0.77%	856,927	\$ 552.88
31,803,599	1.42%	59,658,702,458	0.76%	874,065	516.01
34,485,743	1.23%	60,278,747,116	0.71%	893,295	476.59
37,725,114	1.23%	64,074,817,858	0.72%	920,544	503.42
39,441,692	1.33%	74,744,918,069	0.70%	948,160	554.61
42,580,945	1.28%	85,045,250,441	0.64%	978,976	557.63
40,559,393	1.31%	95,025,780,199	0.56%	1,008,345	526.32
43,258,751	1.44%	99,056,261,383	0.63%	1,033,553	601.71
45,925,294	1.35%	94,895,287,101	0.65%	1,049,873	591.08
Not available		96,184,364,919	0.68%	1,076,119	610.61

Schedule 14

Travis County, Texas
Schedule of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt
(unaudited)

	Estimated Direct Gross Debt ^{(1) (3)}	Percentage Applicable to Travis County ⁽²⁾	Amount Applicable to Travis County
Governmental Subdivision:			
Travis County	\$ 641,141,335	100.00 %	\$ 641,141,335
Northwest Travis County Road District No. 3	1,175,000	100.00	1,175,000
Travis County Bee Cave Road District No. 1	13,250,000	100.00	13,250,000
Subtotal Governmental Subdivision	655,566,335		655,566,335
Special Districts:			
Bella Vista MUD	6,040,000	100.00	6,040,000
Belvedere MUD	4,270,000	100.00	4,270,000
Cottonwood Creek MUD No.1	5,189,129	100.00	5,189,129
Cypress Ranch WC&ID No.1	3,000,000	100.00	3,000,000
Hurst Creek MUD	7,405,000	100.00	7,405,000
Kelly Lane WC&ID No. 1	4,050,000	100.00	4,050,000
Lakeside WCID No. 1	5,550,000	100.00	5,550,000
Lakeside WCID No. 2-B	6,340,000	100.00	6,340,000
Lakeside WCID No. 2-C	5,465,000	100.00	5,465,000
Lakeside WCID No. 2-D	4,130,000	100.00	4,130,000
Lakeway MUD	14,164,892	100.00	14,164,892
Moore's Crossing MUD	6,525,000	100.00	6,525,000
Northeast Travis Co. Utility District	18,050,000	100.00	18,050,000
Northtown MUD	28,305,000	100.00	28,305,000
River Place MUD	5,965,000	100.00	5,965,000
Senna Hills MUD	12,525,000	100.00	12,525,000
Shady Hollow MUD	3,355,000	100.00	3,355,000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 1	1,630,000	100.00	1,630,000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 2	1,520,000	100.00	1,520,000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 3	3,555,000	100.00	3,555,000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 6	5,500,000	100.00	5,500,000
Travis Co. Emergency Svcs. Dist. No. 9	1,350,000	100.00	1,350,000
Travis County MUD No. 2	15,130,459	100.00	15,130,459
Travis County MUD No. 3	38,416,084	100.00	38,416,084
Travis County MUD No. 4	4,688,420	100.00	4,688,420
Travis County MUD No. 5	9,624,056	100.00	9,624,056
Travis County MUD No. 6	10,393,208	100.00	10,393,208
Travis County MUD No. 8	4,592,528	100.00	4,592,528
Travis County MUD No. 10	6,315,000	100.00	6,315,000
Travis County MUD No. 11	9,590,000	100.00	9,590,000
Travis County MUD No. 14	8,120,000	100.00	8,120,000
Travis County MUD No. 15	6,830,000	100.00	6,830,000
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Steiner Ranch Defined Area	90,892,133	100.00	90,892,133
Travis County WCID No. 17 - Flintrock Ranch Defined Area	19,165,000	100.00	19,165,000
Travis County WCID No. 18	1,065,000	100.00	1,065,000
Travis County WCID No. 20	3,940,000	100.00	3,940,000
Travis County WCID - Point Venture	1,250,000	100.00	1,250,000
W. Travis County MUD No. 3	1,215,000	100.00	1,215,000
W. Travis County MUD No. 5	1,935,000	100.00	1,935,000
W. Travis County MUD No. 6	8,665,000	100.00	8,665,000
W. Travis County MUD No. 8	7,255,000	100.00	7,255,000
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	763,458	100.00	763,458
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	211,955	100.00	211,955
Williamson-Travis WCID No. 1-G	16,830,000	100.00	16,830,000
Subtotal Special Districts	420,771,322		420,771,322

	<u>Estimated Direct Gross Debt^{(1) (3)}</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to Travis County⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to Travis County</u>
County Line Special Districts:			
Lakeside MUD No. 3	3,000,000	98.26	2,947,800
North Austin MUD No. 1	2,545,000	10.12	257,554
Ranch at Cypress Creek MUD No. 1	6,190,000	28.47	1,762,293
Sunfield MUD No. 1	5,425,000	0.88	47,740
Wells Branch MUD	1,330,000	98.59	1,311,247
Williamson Co. WSI&DD	25,265,000	23.09	5,833,688
Williamson-Travis County MUD No. 1	7,380,000	23.13	1,706,994
Subtotal County Line Special Districts	<u>51,135,000</u>		<u>13,867,316</u>
Cities:			
Austin	1,178,694,994	95.11	1,121,056,808
Bee Cave	5,280,000	100.00	5,280,000
Briarcliff, Village of	2,495,000	100.00	2,495,000
Cedar Park	164,450,000	1.36	2,236,520
Creedmoor, Village of	350,000	100.00	350,000
Elgin	22,712,000	14.21	3,227,375
Jonestown	1,445,000	100.00	1,445,000
Lago Vista	22,753,000	100.00	22,753,000
Lakeway	6,885,000	100.00	6,885,000
Leander	107,625,000	40.00	43,050,000
Manor	10,095,000	100.00	10,095,000
Pflugerville	151,080,000	99.65	150,551,220
Round Rock	113,565,000	3.14	3,565,941
Subtotal Cities	<u>1,787,429,994</u>		<u>1,372,990,864</u>
School Districts:			
Austin ISD	761,806,997	100.00	761,806,997
Del Valle ISD	166,659,999	100.00	166,659,999
Eanes ISD	146,640,000	100.00	146,640,000
Lago Vista ISD	42,835,086	100.00	42,835,086
Lake Travis ISD	301,975,420	100.00	301,975,420
Manor ISD	196,809,999	100.00	196,809,999
Subtotal School Districts	<u>1,616,727,501</u>		<u>1,616,727,501</u>
County Line School and Community College Districts:			
Austin Community College	89,903,659	75.47	67,850,291
Dripping Springs ISD	129,969,999	1.36	1,767,591
Elgin ISD	72,819,984	24.03	17,498,642
Hays Cons ISD	293,130,000	0.51	1,494,963
Johnson City ISD	8,775,000	1.20	105,300
Leander ISD	930,715,014	41.34	384,757,586
Marble Falls ISD	71,274,339	17.95	12,793,743
Pflugerville ISD	329,690,000	99.90	329,360,310
Round Rock ISD	705,365,000	23.95	168,934,917
Subtotal County Line School and Community College Districts	<u>2,631,642,995</u>		<u>984,563,343</u>
Total (estimated \$4,706.25 per capita)	<u>\$ 7,163,273,147</u>		<u>\$ 5,064,486,681</u>

Source: Texas Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Does not include unamortized premiums, discounts, and losses on refunding bonds.

(2) This percentage is determined by dividing the portion of market value the overlapping government shares with Travis County by the total market value of the overlapping government.

(3) As of August 31, 2012, except for the governmental subdivision, which is as of September 30, 2012.

Schedule 15

**Travis County, Texas
Legal Debt Margin Information
Bonds Issued Under Article 3, Section 52
of the Texas Constitution
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Assessed value of <i>real</i> property	\$ 66,863,306,587	\$ 63,566,576,847	\$ 69,852,496,817	\$ 74,296,405,220
Debt limit rate	x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %
Amount of debt limit	16,715,826,647	15,891,644,212	17,463,124,204	18,574,101,305
Unlimited Tax Bonds	198,093,479	197,033,445	186,960,893	193,822,299
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 16,517,733,168</u>	<u>\$ 15,694,610,767</u>	<u>\$ 17,276,163,311</u>	<u>\$ 18,380,279,006</u>
Total debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	1.19%	1.24%	1.07%	1.04%

Article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution allows counties to issue bonds upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the voting qualified voters affected by the issuance so long as the amount does not exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest and provide a sinking fund for the redemption.

Section 52 bonds may be issued for 1) improvement of rivers, creeks, and streams to prevent overflows, to permit navigation and irrigation and in aid of such purposes, 2) construction and maintenance of pools, lakes, reservoirs, dams, canals, and waterways for the purposes of irrigation, drainage, or navigation or in aid of such purposes, and 3) construction, maintenance, and operation of macadamized, graveled, or paved roads and turnpikes, or in aid of such purposes. For those bonds levied for roads and turnpikes, the County may levy and collect taxes to pay the interest on the bonds as it becomes due and to provide a sinking fund for redemption of the bonds.

Notes: Excludes applicable exemptions.
This schedule includes blended component units.

Fiscal Year Ended September 30

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 87,385,224,698	\$ 99,318,629,135	\$ 111,469,687,610	\$ 115,805,577,308	\$ 111,502,473,706	\$ 113,340,515,940
x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %	x 25 %
21,846,306,175	24,829,657,284	27,867,421,903	28,951,394,327	27,875,618,427	28,335,128,985
219,375,445	246,505,212	235,218,567	211,230,905	189,426,777	198,166,335
<u>\$ 21,626,930,730</u>	<u>\$ 24,583,152,072</u>	<u>\$ 27,632,203,336</u>	<u>\$ 28,740,163,422</u>	<u>\$ 27,686,191,650</u>	<u>\$ 28,136,962,650</u>
1.00%	0.99%	0.84%	0.73%	0.68%	0.70%

Schedule 16

**Travis County, Texas
Legal Debt Margin Information
Bonds and Certificates of Obligation Issued Under Texas General Laws
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Assessed value of all taxable property	\$ 75,142,738,899	\$ 71,388,112,436	\$ 77,884,808,976	\$ 82,557,628,306
Debt limit rate	x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %
Amount of debt limit	<u>3,757,136,945</u>	<u>3,569,405,622</u>	<u>3,894,240,449</u>	<u>4,127,881,415</u>
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:				
Gross bonded debt ⁽¹⁾	484,731,970	457,768,518	430,316,881	470,250,004
Less: Amounts set aside to repay general debt	<u>11,700,278</u>	<u>7,157,714</u>	<u>7,197,456</u>	<u>8,795,401</u>
Total amount of net debt applicable to debt limit	<u>473,031,692</u>	<u>450,610,804</u>	<u>423,119,425</u>	<u>461,454,603</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 3,284,105,253</u>	<u>\$ 3,118,794,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,471,121,024</u>	<u>\$ 3,666,426,812</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	12.59%	12.62%	10.87%	11.18%

Bonds issued under the Texas General Laws have, in addition to the debt limit of 5 percent of assessed value of all taxable property, a constitutional limit on the tax rate which may be levied to service general law bonds and provide funds for the general operations of the County. This limit for Travis County is \$.80 annually on the \$100 assessed valuation plus a levy of \$.15 annually for the maintenance of public roads.

Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution, as amended, specified that the Commissioners' Court "shall levy whatever tax rate may be needed for the four (4) constitutional purposes; namely, general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund and jury fund so long as the Court does not impair any outstanding bonds or other obligations and so long as the total of the foregoing tax levies does not exceed Eighty Cents (\$.80) on the One Hundred Dollars (\$100) valuation in any one (1) year."

Notes: Excludes applicable exemptions.

This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) Includes General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation

Fiscal Year Ended September 30

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 96,239,193,035	\$ 109,233,886,893	\$ 122,147,526,968	\$ 126,199,553,706	\$ 120,562,406,243	\$ 123,337,210,719
x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %	x 5 %
<u>4,811,959,652</u>	<u>5,461,694,345</u>	<u>6,107,376,348</u>	<u>6,309,977,685</u>	<u>6,028,120,312</u>	<u>6,166,860,536</u>
535,569,525	557,055,286	540,353,567	622,255,905	620,551,777	655,566,335
<u>11,300,206</u>	<u>13,872,599</u>	<u>13,608,314</u>	<u>14,140,251</u>	<u>14,910,298</u>	<u>14,377,853</u>
<u>524,269,319</u>	<u>543,182,687</u>	<u>526,745,253</u>	<u>608,115,654</u>	<u>605,641,479</u>	<u>641,188,482</u>
<u>\$ 4,287,690,333</u>	<u>\$ 4,918,511,658</u>	<u>\$ 5,580,631,095</u>	<u>\$ 5,701,862,031</u>	<u>\$ 5,422,478,833</u>	<u>\$ 5,525,672,054</u>
10.90%	9.95%	8.62%	9.64%	10.05%	10.40%

Schedule 17

Travis County, Texas
Ratio of Annual Debt Service
For General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures
Last Ten Fiscal Periods
(unaudited)

Fiscal Period	Debt Principal	Interest	Debt Service⁽¹⁾	Expenditures All Funds	Percentage of Debt Service to Total Expenditures
2003	\$ 39,253,523	\$ 24,851,446	\$ 64,104,969	\$ 424,452,046	15.10 %
2004	38,236,450	26,041,761	64,278,211	447,923,607	14.35 %
2005	38,656,775	23,433,962	62,090,737	438,796,677	14.15 %
2006	41,117,340	22,914,855	64,032,195	498,315,910	12.85 %
2007	39,132,204	25,466,999	64,599,203	503,335,068	12.83 %
2008	39,754,555	29,109,929	68,864,484	597,024,609	11.53 %
2009	41,947,901	28,260,345	70,208,246	629,944,342	11.15 %
2010	47,060,000	22,464,734	69,524,734	636,716,338	10.92 %
2011	49,370,000	27,076,551	76,446,551	663,749,653	11.52 %
2012	49,885,000	26,243,413	76,128,413	660,676,039	11.52 %

Note: This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) Excludes assets acquired through other debt or capital lease.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC
INFORMATION



Schedule 18

**Travis County, Texas
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population^(a)</u>	<u>Personal Income^(b) (in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Estimated Gross Retail Sales in Austin^(c) (in billions)</u>
2003	856,927	\$ 29,824,962	\$ 34,805	\$ 9.94
2004	874,065	31,803,599	36,386	11.03
2005	893,295	34,485,743	38,605	12.30 ⁽²⁾
2006	920,544	37,725,114	40,981	12.97
2007	948,160	39,441,692	41,598	13.72
2008	978,976	42,580,945	43,495	13.04
2009	1,008,345	40,559,393	40,224	11.94
2010	1,033,553	43,258,751	41,854	12.60
2011	1,049,873	45,925,294	43,744	13.62
2012	1,076,119	No data available		10.86 ⁽¹⁾

Notes: This schedule includes blended component units.
Prior years may have been updated by the source.

Sources: (a) City of Austin Demographer
(b) Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce
(c) State Comptroller of Public Accounts
(d) Texas A&M University, Real Estate Research Center
(e) Travis County, Transportation and Natural Resources Department
(f) Texas Workforce Commission

(1) Estimated retail sales through third quarter of fiscal year 2012.

(2) State Comptroller began using Census Bureau's North American Industry Classification System.

Single Family Home Sales in the Austin Area^(d)	Average Home Price in the Austin Area^(d)	Site Development Permits Issued^(e)	Unemployment Rate^(f)
19,381	\$ 195,608	2,900	6.0%
21,935	199,788	3,555	4.9%
26,009	206,293	4,121	4.5%
29,509	226,953	4,787	3.9%
29,263	243,112	3,415	3.8%
23,973	245,068	2,446	4.6%
19,511	237,314	1,673	7.0%
20,837	244,131	1,597	6.6%
20,606	252,512	1,664	7.3%
24,286	260,575	1,893	5.3%

Schedule 19

**Travis County, Texas
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(unaudited)**

Employer⁽¹⁾	Product or Service	2012		
		Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment^(a)
State of Texas ⁽²⁾	Government	43,906	1	7.79%
The University of Texas/Austin	Education, Research	21,626	2	3.84%
City of Austin ⁽³⁾	Government	13,212	3	2.35%
Seton Family of Hospitals	Health Services	12,606	4	2.24%
Dell, Inc.	Electronics	12,000	5	2.13%
Austin Independent School District ⁽⁴⁾	Education	11,878	6	2.11%
Federal Government ⁽²⁾	Government	10,573	7	1.88%
HEB Grocery Co.	Retail	10,545	8	1.87%
St. David's Healthcare	Health Services	7,400	9	1.31%
IBM Corporation	Electronics	6,000	10	1.07%
Motorola, Inc.	Electronics	-		-
		<u>149,746</u>		<u>26.58%</u>

Note: Fiscal year 2003 has been updated by the source.

Sources: (1) Unless noted, data is from the Austin Business Journal
(2) Texas Workforce Commission
(3) City of Austin
(4) Austin Independent School District

(a) Based on total Travis County employment of 563,338 Texas Workforce Commission
(b) Based on total Travis County employment of 510,533 Texas Workforce Commission

2003

<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment^(b)</u>
47,451	1	9.29%
22,249	2	4.36%
12,474	4	2.44%
7,800	7	1.53%
16,500	3	3.23%
10,759	5	2.11%
7,000	8	1.37%
5,000	10	0.98%
-		-
6,400	9	1.25%
8,000	6	1.57%
<u>143,633</u>		<u>28.13%</u>



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INFORMATION



Schedule 20

Travis County, Texas
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30</u>			
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
General government	530	514	527	534
Justice system	1,094	1,117	1,142	1,192
Public safety	497	521	533	556
Corrections and rehabilitation	1,335	1,276	1,279	1,336
Health and human services	172	176	173	176
Infrastructure and environmental services	260	268	269	268
Community and economic development	59	73	79	84
Total	<u>3,947</u>	<u>3,945</u>	<u>4,002</u>	<u>4,146</u>

Source: County's payroll system

Notes: A full-time employee is equivalent to approximately 2,080 hours per year.
This schedule excludes vacant positions.
This schedule includes blended component units.

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30

<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
569	587	622	641	644	651
1,296	1,327	1,395	1,423	1,420	1,412
592	614	627	640	656	678
1,383	1,405	1,435	1,451	1,439	1,457
188	192	217	219	235	235
277	282	303	284	288	294
114	121	125	123	120	124
<u>4,419</u>	<u>4,528</u>	<u>4,724</u>	<u>4,781</u>	<u>4,802</u>	<u>4,851</u>

Schedule 21

Travis County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year		
	2003	2004	2005
General Government			
Registered voters	518,676	586,612	534,892
New motor vehicle registrations	610,729	698,794	708,413
Justice System			
Civil cases filed - District Clerk	22,646	20,240	22,557
Civil cases filed - County Clerk	7,720	7,164	7,995
Criminal cases filed - District Clerk	11,224	13,004	14,123
Criminal cases filed - County Clerk	24,948	26,447	27,352
Public Safety			
Jail bookings	53,789	56,289	58,262
Autopsies performed	517	542	558
911 calls	82,389	92,529	103,561
Corrections and Rehabilitation			
Average daily inmate population	2,263	2,333	2,535
Health and Human Services			
Starflight patient transports	585	578	652
Infrastructure and Environmental Services			
Balcones Canyonlands acres managed	3,146	4,573	4,885
Community and Economic Development			
Park visitors in fee collecting parks	631,718	510,199	595,653

Source: Travis County Adopted Budget and various other Travis County and City of Austin Offices/Departments

Notes: This schedule includes blended component units.
Prior year data is revised to reflect actual versus estimate.
Current year data is generally an estimate and will be updated to actual in the subsequent year.

Fiscal Year						
2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
558,374	536,216	581,908	580,768	604,772	567,791	602,000
845,099	797,185	810,105	937,455	853,813	934,482	942,754
21,550	23,291	21,745	23,622	20,111	22,139	21,821
8,284	8,079	8,163	8,824	8,800	8,853	8,700
14,039	16,068	16,561	14,919	15,658	14,813	15,111
28,945	36,170	32,699	32,568	33,800	33,920	32,600
59,992	61,385	60,403	62,104	61,989	59,292	55,782
594	694	777	739	812	795	825
111,214	132,933	126,478	128,355	118,390	139,139	134,434
2,583	2,646	2,511	2,363	2,411	2,416	2,294
675	878	872	776	775	566	542
4,789	5,093	5,122	5,446	6,750	7,339	7,616
578,237	443,564	605,649	538,100	573,756	485,364	462,685

Schedule 22

Travis County, Texas
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Justice System				
Courthouse	2	2	2	2
Juvenile detention center	1	1	1	1
Public Safety				
Law enforcement vehicles	No data available			435
911 call center	1	1	1	1
Corrections and Rehabilitation				
Correctional facilities	2	2	2	2
Correctional facility capacities	2,749	2,749	2,958	2,958
Health and Human Services				
Ambulances	11	11	14	14
Starflight helicopters/Eurocopters	2	2	2	2
Infrastructure and Environmental Services				
Bridges ⁽¹⁾	142	142	142	143
Community and Economic Development				
Number of developed County parks	23	23	24	24
Developed park acreage	1,996	2,008	2,522	2,522
Boat ramps	9	9	9	9

Source: Auditor's Office
Transportation and Natural Resources Department

Note: This schedule includes blended component units.

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2010, this category includes drainage structures.

Fiscal Year					
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1
482	438	509	500	574	594
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3,080	3,121	3,008	3,094	3,095	3,167
17	19	17	20	20	20
2	2	2	3	3	3
144	144	144	194	194	191
24	24	24	24	24	24
2,522	2,522	2,556	2,556	2,821	2,821
9	9	9	9	9	9

